

# The MPL Reference Manual

**Copyright:** Copyright © Aleksey Gurtovoy and David Abrahams, 2001-2005.

**License:** Distributed under the Boost Software License, Version 1.0. (See accompanying file LICENSE\_1\_0.txt or copy at [http://www.boost.org/LICENSE\\_1\\_0.txt](http://www.boost.org/LICENSE_1_0.txt))

# Contents

<b>Contents</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1 Sequences</b>	<b>9</b>
1.1 Concepts	9
1.1.1 Forward Sequence	9
1.1.2 Bidirectional Sequence	10
1.1.3 Random Access Sequence	11
1.1.4 Extensible Sequence	12
1.1.5 Front Extensible Sequence	13
1.1.6 Back Extensible Sequence	14
1.1.7 Associative Sequence	14
1.1.8 Extensible Associative Sequence	16
1.1.9 Integral Sequence Wrapper	17
1.1.10 Variadic Sequence	18
1.2 Classes	19
1.2.1 vector	19
1.2.2 list	20
1.2.3 deque	22
1.2.4 set	22
1.2.5 map	24
1.2.6 range_c	25
1.2.7 vector_c	27
1.2.8 list_c	28
1.2.9 set_c	29
1.3 Views	30
1.3.1 empty_sequence	30
1.3.2 filter_view	31
1.3.3 iterator_range	32
1.3.4 joint_view	33
1.3.5 single_view	35
1.3.6 transform_view	36
1.3.7 zip_view	37
1.4 Intrinsic Metafunctions	38
1.4.1 at	39
1.4.2 at_c	41
1.4.3 back	42
1.4.4 begin	43
1.4.5 clear	44
1.4.6 empty	45
1.4.7 end	46

1.4.8	erase	47
1.4.9	erase_key	49
1.4.10	front	50
1.4.11	has_key	52
1.4.12	insert	53
1.4.13	insert_range	55
1.4.14	is_sequence	56
1.4.15	key_type	57
1.4.16	order	59
1.4.17	pop_back	60
1.4.18	pop_front	61
1.4.19	push_back	62
1.4.20	push_front	64
1.4.21	sequence_tag	65
1.4.22	size	66
1.4.23	value_type	67
<b>2</b>	<b>Iterators</b>	<b>69</b>
2.1	Concepts	69
2.1.1	Forward Iterator	69
2.1.2	Bidirectional Iterator	70
2.1.3	Random Access Iterator	71
2.2	Iterator Metafunctions	72
2.2.1	advance	72
2.2.2	distance	74
2.2.3	next	75
2.2.4	prior	76
2.2.5	deref	77
2.2.6	iterator_category	78
<b>3</b>	<b>Algorithms</b>	<b>81</b>
3.1	Concepts	81
3.1.1	Inserter	81
3.1.2	Reversible Algorithm	82
3.2	Inserters	84
3.2.1	back_inserter	84
3.2.2	front_inserter	85
3.2.3	inserter	86
3.3	Iteration Algorithms	87
3.3.1	fold	88
3.3.2	iter_fold	89
3.3.3	reverse_fold	90
3.3.4	reverse_iter_fold	92
3.3.5	accumulate	94
3.4	Querying Algorithms	95
3.4.1	find	95
3.4.2	find_if	96
3.4.3	contains	97
3.4.4	count	98
3.4.5	count_if	99
3.4.6	lower_bound	100
3.4.7	upper_bound	101
3.4.8	min_element	103

3.4.9	max_element	104
3.4.10	equal	105
3.5	Transformation Algorithms	106
3.5.1	copy	106
3.5.2	copy_if	107
3.5.3	transform	109
3.5.4	replace	111
3.5.5	replace_if	112
3.5.6	remove	114
3.5.7	remove_if	115
3.5.8	unique	116
3.5.9	partition	118
3.5.10	stable_partition	119
3.5.11	sort	121
3.5.12	reverse	123
3.5.13	reverse_copy	124
3.5.14	reverse_copy_if	125
3.5.15	reverse_transform	127
3.5.16	reverse_replace	129
3.5.17	reverse_replace_if	130
3.5.18	reverse_remove	132
3.5.19	reverse_remove_if	133
3.5.20	reverse_unique	134
3.5.21	reverse_partition	136
3.5.22	reverse_stable_partition	138
<b>4</b>	<b>Metafunctions</b>	<b>141</b>
4.1	Concepts	141
4.1.1	Metafunction	141
4.1.2	Metafunction Class	142
4.1.3	Lambda Expression	143
4.1.4	Placeholder Expression	144
4.1.5	Tag Dispatched Metafunction	144
4.1.6	Numeric Metafunction	147
4.1.7	Trivial Metafunction	147

4.5.2	minus	170
4.5.3	times	172
4.5.4	divides	173
4.5.5	modulus	175
4.5.6	negate	176
4.6	Comparisons	177
4.6.1	less	177
4.6.2	less_equal	179
4.6.3	greater	180
4.6.4	greater_equal	181
4.6.5	equal_to	183
4.6.6	not_equal_to	184
4.7	Logical Operations	185
4.7.1	and_	185
4.7.2	or_	186
4.7.3	not_	188
4.8	Bitwise Operations	189
4.8.1	bitand_	189
4.8.2	bitor_	190
4.8.3	bitxor_	192
4.8.4	shift_left	194
4.8.5	shift_right	195
4.9	Trivial	197
4.9.1	Trivial Metafunctions Summary	197
4.10	Miscellaneous	197
4.10.1	identity	197
4.10.2	always	198
4.10.3	inherit	199
4.10.4	inherit_linearly	202
4.10.5	numeric_cast	203
4.10.6	min	205
4.10.7	max	206
4.10.8	sizeof_	207
<b>5</b>	<b>Data Types</b>	<b>209</b>
5.1	Concepts	209
5.1.1	Integral Constant	209
5.2	Numeric	210
5.2.1	bool_	210
5.2.2	int_	211
5.2.3	long_	212
5.2.4	size_t	213
5.2.5	integral_c	214
5.3	Miscellaneous	216
5.3.1	pair	216
5.3.2	empty_base	217
5.3.3	void_	218
<b>6</b>	<b>Macros</b>	<b>219</b>
6.1	Asserts	219
6.1.1	BOOST_MPL_ASSERT	219
6.1.2	BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_MSG	220
6.1.3	BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT	222

6.1.4	BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION . . . . .	223
6.2	Introspection . . . . .	224
6.2.1	BOOST_MPL_HAS_XXX_TRAIT_DEF . . . . .	224
6.2.2	BOOST_MPL_HAS_XXX_TRAIT_NAMED_DEF . . . . .	225
6.3	Configuration . . . . .	227
6.3.1	BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_PREPROCESSED_HEADERS . . . . .	227
6.3.2	BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_HAS_XXX . . . . .	228
6.3.3	BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_METAFUNCTION_ARITY . . . . .	228
6.3.4	BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_VECTOR_SIZE . . . . .	229
6.3.5	BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_LIST_SIZE . . . . .	229
6.3.6	BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_SET_SIZE . . . . .	230
6.3.7	BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_MAP_SIZE . . . . .	231
6.3.8	BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_UNROLLING . . . . .	232
6.4	Broken Compiler Workarounds . . . . .	232
6.4.1	BOOST_MPL_AUX_LAMBDA_SUPPORT . . . . .	232
<b>7</b>	<b>Terminology</b>	<b>235</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Categorized Index</b>	<b>237</b>
8.1	Concepts . . . . .	237
8.2	Components . . . . .	237
<b>9</b>	<b>Acknowledgements</b>	<b>243</b>
	<b>Bibliography</b>	<b>245</b>





---

# Chapter 1 Sequences

---

Compile-time sequences of types are one of the basic concepts of C++ template metaprogramming. Differences in types of objects being manipulated is the most common point of variability of similar, but not identical designs, and these are a direct target for metaprogramming. Templates were originally designed to address this exact problem. However, without predefined mechanisms for representing and manipulating *sequences* of types as opposed to standalone template parameters, high-level template metaprogramming is severely limited in its capabilities.

The MPL recognizes the importance of type sequences as a fundamental building block of many higher-level metaprogramming designs by providing us with a conceptual framework for formal reasoning and understanding of sequence properties, guarantees and characteristics, as well as a first-class implementation of that framework — a wealth of tools for concise, convenient, conceptually precise and efficient sequence manipulation.

## 1.1 Concepts

The taxonomy of sequence concepts in MPL parallels the taxonomy of the MPL [Iterators](#), with two additional classification dimensions: *extensibility* and *associativeness*.

### 1.1.1 Forward Sequence

#### Description

A [Forward Sequence](#) is an MPL concept representing a compile-time sequence of elements. Sequence elements are types, and are accessible through [Iterators](#). The [begin](#) and [end](#) metafunctions provide iterators delimiting the range of the sequence elements. A sequence guarantees that its elements are arranged in a definite, but possibly unspecified, order. Every MPL sequence is a [Forward Sequence](#).

#### Definitions

- The *size* of a sequence is the number of elements it contains. The size is a nonnegative number.
- A sequence is *empty* if its size is zero.

#### Expression requirements

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s` the following expressions must be valid:

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>begin&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>end&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>size&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Unspecified
<code>empty&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	Boolean <a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Constant time
<code>front&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Amortized constant time

**Expression semantics**

Expression	Semantics
<code>begin&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	An iterator to the first element of the sequence; see <a href="#">begin</a> .
<code>end&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	A past-the-end iterator to the sequence; see <a href="#">end</a> .
<code>size&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	The size of the sequence; see <a href="#">size</a> .
<code>empty&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	A boolean <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <code>c</code> such that <code>c::value == true</code> if and only if the sequence is empty; see <a href="#">empty</a> .
<code>front&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	The first element in the sequence; see <a href="#">front</a> .

**Invariants**

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s` the following invariants always hold:

- `[begin<s>::type, end<s>::type)` is always a valid range.
- An algorithm that iterates through the range `[begin<s>::type, end<s>::type)` will pass through every element of `s` exactly once.
- `begin<s>::type` is identical to `end<s>::type` if and only if `s` is empty.
- Two different iterations through `s` will access its elements in the same order.

**Models**

- [vector](#)
- [map](#)
- [range\\_c](#)
- [iterator\\_range](#)
- [filter\\_view](#)

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Bidirectional Sequence](#), [Forward Iterator](#), [begin](#) / [end](#), [size](#), [empty](#), [front](#)

**1.1.2 Bidirectional Sequence****Description**

A [Bidirectional Sequence](#) is a [Forward Sequence](#) whose iterators model [Bidirectional Iterator](#).

**Refinement of**

[Forward Sequence](#)

**Expression requirements**

In addition to the requirements defined in [Forward Sequence](#), for any [Bidirectional Sequence](#) `s` the following must be met:

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>begin&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Bidirectional Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>end&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Bidirectional Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>back&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Amortized constant time

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Forward Sequence](#).

Expression	Semantics
<code>back&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	The last element in the sequence; see <a href="#">back</a> .

### Models

- [vector](#)
- [range\\_c](#)

### See also

[Sequences](#), [Forward Sequence](#), [Random Access Sequence](#), [Bidirectional Iterator](#), [begin / end](#), [back](#)

#### 1.1.3 Random Access Sequence

##### Description

A [Random Access Sequence](#) is a [Bidirectional Sequence](#) whose iterators model [Random Access Iterator](#). A random access sequence guarantees amortized constant time access to an arbitrary sequence element.

##### Refinement of

[Bidirectional Sequence](#)

##### Expression requirements

In addition to the requirements defined in [Bidirectional Sequence](#), for any [Random Access Sequence](#) `s` the following must be met:

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>begin&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Random Access Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>end&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Random Access Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>at&lt;s,n&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Amortized constant time

### Expression semantics

Semantics of an expression is defined only where it differs from, or is not defined in [Bidirectional Sequence](#).

Expression	Semantics
<code>at&lt;s,n&gt;::type</code>	The nth element from the beginning of the sequence; see <a href="#">at</a> .

## Models

- [vector](#)
- [range\\_c](#)

## See also

[Sequences](#), [Bidirectional Sequence](#), [Extensible Sequence](#), [Random Access Iterator](#), [begin](#) / [end](#), [at](#)

### 1.1.4 Extensible Sequence

#### Description

An [Extensible Sequence](#) is a sequence that supports insertion and removal of elements. Extensibility is orthogonal to sequence traversal characteristics.

#### Expression requirements

For any [Extensible Sequence](#) `s`, its iterators `pos` and `last`, [Forward Sequence](#) `r`, and any type `x`, the following expressions must be valid:

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>insert&lt;s,pos,x&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a>	Unspecified
<code>insert_range&lt;s,pos,r&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a>	Unspecified
<code>erase&lt;s,pos&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a>	Unspecified
<code>erase&lt;s,pos,last&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a>	Unspecified
<code>clear&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a>	Constant time

#### Expression semantics

Expression	Semantics
<code>insert&lt;s,pos,x&gt;::type</code>	A new sequence, concept-identical to <code>s</code> , of the following elements: <code>[begin&lt;s&gt;::type, pos)</code> , <code>x</code> , <code>[pos, end&lt;s&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">insert</a> .
<code>insert_range&lt;s,pos,r&gt;::type</code>	A new sequence, concept-identical to <code>s</code> , of the following elements: <code>[begin&lt;s&gt;::type, pos)</code> , <code>[begin&lt;r&gt;::type, end&lt;r&gt;::type)</code> , <code>[pos, end&lt;s&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">insert_range</a> .
<code>erase&lt;s,pos&gt;::type</code>	A new sequence, concept-identical to <code>s</code> , of the following elements: <code>[begin&lt;s&gt;::type, pos)</code> , <code>[next&lt;pos&gt;::type, end&lt;s&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">erase</a> .
<code>erase&lt;s,pos,last&gt;::type</code>	A new sequence, concept-identical to <code>s</code> , of the following elements: <code>[begin&lt;s&gt;::type, pos)</code> , <code>[last, end&lt;s&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">erase</a> .
<code>clear&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	An empty sequence concept-identical to <code>s</code> ; see <a href="#">clear</a> .

**Models**

- [vector](#)
- [list](#)

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Back Extensible Sequence](#), [insert](#), [insert\\_range](#), [erase](#), [clear](#)

**1.1.5 Front Extensible Sequence****Description**

A [Front Extensible Sequence](#) is an [Extensible Sequence](#) that supports amortized constant time insertion and removal operations at the beginning.

**Refinement of**

[Extensible Sequence](#)

**Expression requirements**

In addition to the requirements defined in [Extensible Sequence](#), for any [Back Extensible Sequence](#) `s` the following must be met:

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>push_front&lt;s,x&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Front Extensible Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>pop_front&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Front Extensible Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>front&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Amortized constant time

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Extensible Sequence](#).

Expression	Semantics
<code>push_front&lt;s,x&gt;::type</code>	Equivalent to <code>insert&lt;s,begin&lt;s&gt;::type,x&gt;::type;</code> see <a href="#">push_front</a> .
<code>pop_front&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	Equivalent to <code>erase&lt;s,begin&lt;s&gt;::type&gt;::type;</code> see <a href="#">pop_front</a> .
<code>front&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	The first element in the sequence; see <a href="#">front</a> .

**Models**

- [vector](#)
- [list](#)

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Extensible Sequence](#), [Back Extensible Sequence](#), [push\\_front](#), [pop\\_front](#), [front](#)

### 1.1.6 Back Extensible Sequence

#### Description

A [Back Extensible Sequence](#) is an [Extensible Sequence](#) that supports amortized constant time insertion and removal operations at the end.

#### Refinement of

[Extensible Sequence](#)

#### Expression requirements

In addition to the requirements defined in [Extensible Sequence](#), for any [Back Extensible Sequence](#) `s` the following must be met:

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>push_back&lt;s, x&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Back Extensible Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>pop_back&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Back Extensible Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>back&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Amortized constant time

#### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Extensible Sequence](#).

Expression	Semantics
<code>push_back&lt;s, x&gt;::type</code>	Equivalent to <code>insert&lt;s, end&lt;s&gt;::type, x&gt;::type</code> ; see <a href="#">push_back</a> .
<code>pop_back&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	Equivalent to <code>erase&lt;s, end&lt;s&gt;::type&gt;::type</code> ; see <a href="#">pop_back</a> .
<code>back&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	The last element in the sequence; see <a href="#">back</a> .

#### Models

- [vector](#)
- [deque](#)

#### See also

[Sequences](#), [Extensible Sequence](#), [Front Extensible Sequence](#), [push\\_back](#), [pop\\_back](#), [back](#)

### 1.1.7 Associative Sequence

#### Description

An [Associative Sequence](#) is a [Forward Sequence](#) that allows efficient retrieval of elements based on keys. Unlike associative containers in the C++ Standard Library, MPL associative sequences have no associated ordering relation. Instead, *type identity* is used to impose an equivalence relation on keys, and the order in which sequence elements are traversed during iteration is left unspecified.

**Definitions**

- A *key* is a part of the element type used to identify and retrieve the element within the sequence.
- A *value* is a part of the element type retrieved from the sequence by its key.

**Expression requirements**

In the following table and subsequent specifications, *s* is an [Associative Sequence](#), *x* is a sequence element, and *k* and *def* are arbitrary types.

In addition to the requirements defined in [Forward Sequence](#), the following must be met:

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>has_key&lt;s,k&gt;::type</code>	Boolean <a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>count&lt;s,k&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>order&lt;s,k&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a> or <code>void_</code>	Amortized constant time
<code>at&lt;s,k&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Amortized constant time
<code>at&lt;s,k,def&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Amortized constant time
<code>key_type&lt;s,x&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Amortized constant time
<code>value_type&lt;s,x&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Amortized constant time

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Forward Sequence](#).

Expression	Semantics
<code>has_key&lt;s,k&gt;::type</code>	A boolean <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <i>c</i> such that <code>c::value == true</code> if and only if there is one or more elements with the key <i>k</i> in <i>s</i> ; see <a href="#">has_key</a> .
<code>count&lt;s,k&gt;::type</code>	The number of elements with the key <i>k</i> in <i>s</i> ; see <a href="#">count</a> .
<code>order&lt;s,k&gt;::type</code>	A unique unsigned <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> associated with the key <i>k</i> in the sequence <i>s</i> ; see <a href="#">order</a> .
<code>at&lt;s,k&gt;::type</code> <code>at&lt;s,k,def&gt;::type</code>	The first element associated with the key <i>k</i> in the sequence <i>s</i> ; see <a href="#">at</a> .
<code>key_type&lt;s,x&gt;::type</code>	The key part of the element <i>x</i> that would be used to identify <i>x</i> in <i>s</i> ; see <a href="#">key_type</a> .
<code>value_type&lt;s,x&gt;::type</code>	The value part of the element <i>x</i> that would be used for <i>x</i> in <i>s</i> ; see <a href="#">value_type</a> .

**Models**

- [set](#)
- [map](#)

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Extensible Associative Sequence](#), [has\\_key](#), [count](#), [order](#), [at](#), [key\\_type](#), [value\\_type](#)

### 1.1.8 Extensible Associative Sequence

#### Description

An [Extensible Associative Sequence](#) is an [Associative Sequence](#) that supports insertion and removal of elements. In contrast to [Extensible Sequence](#), [Extensible Associative Sequence](#) does not provide a mechanism for inserting an element at a specific position.

#### Expression requirements

In the following table and subsequent specifications, *s* is an [Associative Sequence](#), *pos* is an iterator into *s*, and *x* and *k* are arbitrary types.

In addition to the [Associative Sequence](#) requirements, the following must be met:

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>insert&lt;s,x&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>insert&lt;s,pos,x&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>erase_key&lt;s,k&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>erase&lt;s,pos&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>clear&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time

#### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Associative Sequence](#).

Expression	Semantics
<code>insert&lt;s,x&gt;::type</code>	Inserts <i>x</i> into <i>s</i> ; the resulting sequence <i>r</i> is equivalent to <i>s</i> except that <code>at&lt; r, key_type&lt;s,x&gt;::type &gt;::type</code> is identical to <code>value_type&lt;s,x&gt;::type</code> ; see <a href="#">insert</a> .
<code>insert&lt;s,pos,x&gt;::type</code>	Equivalent to <code>insert&lt;s,x&gt;::type</code> ; <i>pos</i> is ignored; see <a href="#">insert</a> .
<code>erase_key&lt;s,k&gt;::type</code>	Erases elements in <i>s</i> associated with the key <i>k</i> ; the resulting sequence <i>r</i> is equivalent to <i>s</i> except that <code>has_key&lt;r,k&gt;::value == false</code> ; see <a href="#">erase_key</a> .
<code>erase&lt;s,pos&gt;::type</code>	Erases the element at a specific position; equivalent to <code>erase_key&lt;s, deref&lt;pos&gt;::type &gt;::type</code> ; see <a href="#">erase</a> .
<code>clear&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	An empty sequence concept-identical to <i>s</i> ; see <a href="#">clear</a> .

#### Models

- [set](#)
- [map](#)

#### See also

[Sequences](#), [Associative Sequence](#), [insert](#), [erase](#), [clear](#)



### 1.1.9 Integral Sequence Wrapper

#### Description

An [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#) is a class template that provides a concise interface for creating a corresponding sequence of [Integral Constants](#). In particular, assuming that `seq` is a name of the wrapper's underlying sequence and  $c_1, c_2, \dots, c_n$  are integral constants of an integral type  $T$  to be stored in the sequence, the wrapper provides us with the following notation:

$$\text{seq\_c}\langle T, c_1, c_2, \dots, c_n \rangle$$

If `seq` is a [Variadic Sequence](#), *numbered* wrapper forms are also available:

$$\text{seqn\_c}\langle T, c_1, c_2, \dots, c_n \rangle$$

#### Expression requirements

In the following table and subsequent specifications, `seq` is a placeholder token for the [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#)'s underlying sequence's name.

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>seq_c&lt;T, c<sub>1</sub>, c<sub>2</sub>, ... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code>	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time.
<code>seq_c&lt;T, c<sub>1</sub>, c<sub>2</sub>, ... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time.
<code>seq_c&lt;T, c<sub>1</sub>, c<sub>2</sub>, ... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::value_type</code>	An integral type	Amortized constant time.
<code>seqn_c&lt;T, c<sub>1</sub>, c<sub>2</sub>, ... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code>	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time.
<code>seqn_c&lt;T, c<sub>1</sub>, c<sub>2</sub>, ... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time.
<code>seqn_c&lt;T, c<sub>1</sub>, c<sub>2</sub>, ... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::value_type</code>	An integral type	Amortized constant time.

#### Expression semantics

```
typedef seq_c<T, c1, c2, ... cn> s;
typedef seqn_c<T, c1, c2, ... cn> s;
```

**Semantics:** `s` is a sequence `seq` of integral constant wrappers `integral_c<T, c1>`, `integral_c<T, c2>`,  
... `integral_c<T, cn>`.

**Postcondition:** `size<s>::value == n`.

```
typedef seq_c<T, c1, c2, ... cn>::type s;
typedef seqn_c<T, c1, c2, ... cn>::type s;
```

**Semantics:** `s` is identical to `seqn<integral_c<T, c1>, integral_c<T, c2>, ... integral_c<T, cn>>`.

```
typedef seq_c<T, c1, c2, ... cn>::value_type t;
typedef seqn_c<T, c1, c2, ... cn>::value_type t;
```

**Semantics:** `is_same<t, T>::value == true`.

#### Models

- [vector\\_c](#)
- [list\\_c](#)
- [set\\_c](#)

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Variadic Sequence](#), [Integral Constant](#)

**1.1.10 Variadic Sequence****Description**

A [Variadic Sequence](#) is a member of a family of sequence classes with both *variadic* and *numbered* forms. If `seq` is a generic name for some [Variadic Sequence](#), its *variadic form* allows us to specify a sequence of  $n$  elements  $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ , for any  $n$  from 0 up to a [preprocessor-configurable limit](#) `BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_seq_SIZE`, using the following notation:

```
seq< $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ >
```

By contrast, each *numbered* sequence form accepts the exact number of elements that is encoded in the name of the corresponding class template:

```
seqn< $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ >
```

For numbered forms, there is no predefined top limit for  $n$ , aside from compiler limitations on the number of template parameters.

**Expression requirements**

In the following table and subsequent specifications, `seq` is a placeholder token for the actual [Variadic Sequence](#) name.

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>seq&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;</code>	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>seq&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>seqn&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;</code>	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>seqn&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time

**Expression semantics**

```
typedef seq< $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ > s;  
typedef seqn< $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ > s;
```

**Semantics:** `s` is a sequence of elements  $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ .

**Postcondition:** `size<s>::value == n`.

```
typedef seq< $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ >::type s;  
typedef seqn< $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ >::type s;
```

**Semantics:** `s` is identical to `seqn< $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ >`.

**Postcondition:** `size<s>::value == n`.

**Models**

- [vector](#)
- [list](#)
- [map](#)

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Configuration](#), [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#)

**1.2 Classes**

The MPL provides a large number of predefined general-purpose sequence classes covering most of the typical metaprogramming needs out-of-box.

**1.2.1 vector****Description**

`vector` is a [variadic](#), [random access](#), [extensible](#) sequence of types that supports constant-time insertion and removal of elements at both ends, and linear-time insertion and removal of elements in the middle. On compilers that support the type of extension, `vector` is the simplest and in many cases the most efficient sequence.

**Header**

Sequence form	Header
Variadic	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/vector.hpp&gt;</code>
Numbered	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/vector/vectorn.hpp&gt;</code>

**Model of**

- [Variadic Sequence](#)
- [Random Access Sequence](#)
- [Extensible Sequence](#)
- [Back Extensible Sequence](#)
- [Front Extensible Sequence](#)

**Expression semantics**

In the following table, `v` is an instance of `vector`, `pos` and `last` are iterators into `v`, `r` is a [Forward Sequence](#), `n` is an [Integral Constant](#), and `x` and  $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$  are arbitrary types.

Expression	Semantics
<code>vector&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;</code> <code>vectorn&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;</code>	vector of elements $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ ; see <a href="#">Variadic Sequence</a> .
<code>vector&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;::type</code> <code>vectorn&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;::type</code>	Identical to <code>vectorn&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;</code> ; see <a href="#">Variadic Sequence</a> .
<code>begin&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	An iterator pointing to the beginning of <code>v</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>end&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	An iterator pointing to the end of <code>v</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>size&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	The size of <code>v</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>empty&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	A boolean <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <code>c</code> such that <code>c::value == true</code> if and only if the sequence is empty; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .

Expression	Semantics
<code>front&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	The first element in <code>v</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>back&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	The last element in <code>v</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>at&lt;v,n&gt;::type</code>	The <code>n</code> th element from the beginning of <code>v</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>insert&lt;v,pos,x&gt;::type</code>	A new vector of following elements: <code>[begin&lt;v&gt;::type, pos), x, [pos, end&lt;v&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>insert_range&lt;v,pos,r&gt;::type</code>	A new vector of following elements: <code>[begin&lt;v&gt;::type, pos), [begin&lt;r&gt;::type, end&lt;r&gt;::type) [pos, end&lt;v&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>erase&lt;v,pos&gt;::type</code>	A new vector of following elements: <code>[begin&lt;v&gt;::type, pos), [next&lt;pos&gt;::type, end&lt;v&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>erase&lt;v,pos,last&gt;::type</code>	A new vector of following elements: <code>[begin&lt;v&gt;::type, pos), [last, end&lt;v&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>clear&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	An empty vector; see <a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>push_back&lt;v,x&gt;::type</code>	A new vector of following elements: <code>[begin&lt;v&gt;::type, end&lt;v&gt;::type), x</code> ; see <a href="#">Back Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>pop_back&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	A new vector of following elements: <code>[begin&lt;v&gt;::type, prior&lt;end&lt;v&gt;::type &gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">Back Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>push_front&lt;v,x&gt;::type</code>	A new vector of following elements: <code>[begin&lt;v&gt;::type, end&lt;v&gt;::type), x</code> ; see <a href="#">Front Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>pop_front&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	A new vector of following elements: <code>[next&lt; begin&lt;v&gt;::type &gt;::type, end&lt;v&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">Front Extensible Sequence</a> .

**Example**

```
typedef vector<float,double,long double> floats;
typedef push_back<floats,int>::type types;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at_c<types,3>::type, int > ));
```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Variadic Sequence](#), [Random Access Sequence](#), [Extensible Sequence](#), [vector\\_c](#), [list](#)

**1.2.2 list****Description**

A `list` is a [variadic](#), [forward](#), [extensible](#) sequence of types that supports constant-time insertion and removal of elements at the beginning, and linear-time insertion and removal of elements at the end and in the middle.

**Header**

Sequence form	Header
Variadic	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/list.hpp&gt;</code>
Numbered	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/list/listn.hpp&gt;</code>

**Model of**

- [Variadic Sequence](#)
- [Forward Sequence](#)
- [Extensible Sequence](#)
- [Front Extensible Sequence](#)

**Expression semantics**

In the following table, `l` is a list, `pos` and `last` are iterators into `l`, `r` is a [Forward Sequence](#), and  $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$  and `x` are arbitrary types.

Expression	Semantics
<code>list&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;</code> <code>list<math>n</math>&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;</code>	list of elements $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ ; see <a href="#">Variadic Sequence</a> .
<code>list&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;::type</code> <code>list<math>n</math>&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;::type</code>	Identical to <code>list<math>n</math>&lt;<math>t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n</math>&gt;</code> ; see <a href="#">Variadic Sequence</a> .
<code>begin&lt;l&gt;::type</code>	An iterator to the beginning of <code>l</code> ; see <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> .
<code>end&lt;l&gt;::type</code>	An iterator to the end of <code>l</code> ; see <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> .
<code>size&lt;l&gt;::type</code>	The size of <code>l</code> ; see <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> .
<code>empty&lt;l&gt;::type</code>	A boolean <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <code>c</code> such that <code>c::value == true</code> if and only if <code>l</code> is empty; see <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> .
<code>front&lt;l&gt;::type</code>	The first element in <code>l</code> ; see <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> .
<code>insert&lt;l, pos, x&gt;::type</code>	A new list of following elements: <code>[begin&lt;l&gt;::type, pos)</code> , <code>x</code> , <code>[pos, end&lt;l&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>insert_range&lt;l, pos, r&gt;::type</code>	A new list of following elements: <code>[begin&lt;l&gt;::type, pos)</code> , <code>[begin&lt;r&gt;::type, end&lt;r&gt;::type)</code> <code>[pos, end&lt;l&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>erase&lt;l, pos&gt;::type</code>	A new list of following elements: <code>[begin&lt;l&gt;::type, pos)</code> , <code>[next&lt;pos&gt;::type, end&lt;l&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>erase&lt;l, pos, last&gt;::type</code>	A new list of following elements: <code>[begin&lt;l&gt;::type, pos)</code> , <code>[last, end&lt;l&gt;::type)</code> ; see <a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>clear&lt;l&gt;::type</code>	An empty list; see <a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>push_front&lt;l, x&gt;::type</code>	A new list containing <code>x</code> as its first element; see <a href="#">Front Extensible Sequence</a> .
<code>pop_front&lt;l&gt;::type</code>	A new list containing all but the first elements of <code>l</code> in the same order; see <a href="#">Front Extensible Sequence</a> .

**Example**

```
typedef list<float, double, long double> floats;
typedef push_front<floating_types, int>::type types;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< front<types>::type, int > ));
```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Variadic Sequence](#), [Forward Sequence](#), [Extensible Sequence](#), [vector](#), [list\\_c](#)

**1.2.3 deque****Description**

deque is a [variadic](#), [random access](#), [extensible](#) sequence of types that supports constant-time insertion and removal of elements at both ends, and linear-time insertion and removal of elements in the middle. In this implementation of the library, deque is a synonym for [vector](#).

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/deque.hpp>
```

**Model of**

- [Variadic Sequence](#)
- [Random Access Sequence](#)
- [Extensible Sequence](#)
- [Back Extensible Sequence](#)
- [Front Extensible Sequence](#)

**Expression semantics**

See [vector](#) specification.

**Example**

```
typedef deque<float,double,long double> floats;  
typedef push_back<floats,int>::type types;  
  
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at_c<types,3>::type, int > ));
```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [vector](#), [list](#), [set](#)

**1.2.4 set****Description**

set is a [variadic](#), [associative](#), [extensible](#) sequence of types that supports constant-time insertion and removal of elements, and testing for membership. A set may contain at most one element for each key.

**Header**

Sequence form	Header
Variadic	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/set.hpp&gt;</code>
Numbered	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/set/setn.hpp&gt;</code>

**Model of**

- [Variadic Sequence](#)
- [Associative Sequence](#)
- [Extensible Associative Sequence](#)

**Expression semantics**

In the following table, `s` is an instance of `set`, `pos` is an iterator into `s`, and `x`, `k`, and `t1, t2, ... tn` are arbitrary types.

Expression	Semantics
<code>set&lt;t<sub>1</sub>, t<sub>2</sub>, ... t<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code> <code>setn&lt;t<sub>1</sub>, t<sub>2</sub>, ... t<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code>	set of elements <code>t<sub>1</sub>, t<sub>2</sub>, ... t<sub>n</sub></code> ; see <a href="#">Variadic Sequence</a> .
<code>set&lt;t<sub>1</sub>, t<sub>2</sub>, ... t<sub>n</sub>::type</code> <code>setn&lt;t<sub>1</sub>, t<sub>2</sub>, ... t<sub>n</sub>::type</code>	Identical to <code>setn&lt;t<sub>1</sub>, t<sub>2</sub>, ... t<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code> ; see <a href="#">Variadic Sequence</a> .
<code>begin&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	An iterator pointing to the beginning of <code>s</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>end&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	An iterator pointing to the end of <code>s</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>size&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	The size of <code>s</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>empty&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	A boolean <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <code>c</code> such that <code>c::value == true</code> if and only if <code>s</code> is empty; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>front&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	The first element in <code>s</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>has_key&lt;s, k&gt;::type</code>	A boolean <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <code>c</code> such that <code>c::value == true</code> if and only if there is one or more elements with the key <code>k</code> in <code>s</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>count&lt;s, k&gt;::type</code>	The number of elements with the key <code>k</code> in <code>s</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>order&lt;s, k&gt;::type</code>	A unique unsigned <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> associated with the key <code>k</code> in <code>s</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>at&lt;s, k&gt;::type</code> <code>at&lt;s, k, def&gt;::type</code>	The element associated with the key <code>k</code> in <code>s</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>key_type&lt;s, x&gt;::type</code>	Identical to <code>x</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>value_type&lt;s, x&gt;::type</code>	Identical to <code>x</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>insert&lt;s, x&gt;::type</code>	A new set equivalent to <code>s</code> except that <code>at&lt; t, key_type&lt;s, x&gt;::type &gt;::type</code> is identical to <code>value_type&lt;s, x&gt;::type</code> .
<code>insert&lt;s, pos, x&gt;::type</code>	Equivalent to <code>insert&lt;s, x&gt;::type</code> ; <code>pos</code> is ignored.
<code>erase_key&lt;s, k&gt;::type</code>	A new set equivalent to <code>s</code> except that <code>has_key&lt;t, k&gt;::value == false</code> .
<code>erase&lt;s, pos&gt;::type</code>	Equivalent to <code>erase&lt;s, deref&lt;pos&gt;::type &gt;::type</code> .
<code>clear&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	An empty set; see <a href="#">clear</a> .

**Example**

```
typedef set< int,long,double,int_<5> > s;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<s>::value, ==, 4 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( empty<s> ));

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<s,int>::type, int > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<s,long>::type, long > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<s,int_<5> >::type, int_<5> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<s,char>::type, void_ > ));
```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Variadic Sequence](#), [Associative Sequence](#), [Extensible Associative Sequence](#), [set\\_c](#), [map](#), [vector](#)

**1.2.5 map****Description**

map is a [variadic](#), [associative](#), [extensible](#) sequence of type pairs that supports constant-time insertion and removal of elements, and testing for membership. A map may contain at most one element for each key.

**Header**

Sequence form	Header
Variadic	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/map.hpp&gt;</code>
Numbered	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/map/mapn.hpp&gt;</code>

**Model of**

- [Variadic Sequence](#)
- [Associative Sequence](#)
- [Extensible Associative Sequence](#)

**Expression semantics**

In the following table and subsequent specifications, *m* is an instance of map, *pos* is an iterator into *m*, *x* and  $p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n$  are pairs, and *k* is an arbitrary type.

Expression	Semantics
<code>map&lt;<math>p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n</math>&gt;</code> <code>map<math>n</math>&lt;<math>p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n</math>&gt;</code>	map of elements $p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n$ ; see <a href="#">Variadic Sequence</a> .
<code>map&lt;<math>p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n</math>&gt;::type</code> <code>map<math>n</math>&lt;<math>p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n</math>&gt;::type</code>	Identical to <code>map<math>n</math>&lt;<math>p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n</math>&gt;</code> ; see <a href="#">Variadic Sequence</a> .
<code>begin&lt;m&gt;::type</code>	An iterator pointing to the beginning of <i>m</i> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>end&lt;m&gt;::type</code>	An iterator pointing to the end of <i>m</i> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>size&lt;m&gt;::type</code>	The size of <i>m</i> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .



Expression	Semantics
<code>empty&lt;m&gt;::type</code>	A boolean <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <code>c</code> such that <code>c::value == true</code> if and only if <code>m</code> is empty; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>front&lt;m&gt;::type</code>	The first element in <code>m</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>has_key&lt;m,k&gt;::type</code>	Queries the presence of elements with the key <code>k</code> in <code>m</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>count&lt;m,k&gt;::type</code>	The number of elements with the key <code>k</code> in <code>m</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>order&lt;m,k&gt;::type</code>	A unique unsigned <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> associated with the key <code>k</code> in <code>m</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>at&lt;m,k&gt;::type</code> <code>at&lt;m,k,default&gt;::type</code>	The element associated with the key <code>k</code> in <code>m</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>key_type&lt;m,x&gt;::type</code>	Identical to <code>x::first</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>value_type&lt;m,x&gt;::type</code>	Identical to <code>x::second</code> ; see <a href="#">Associative Sequence</a> .
<code>insert&lt;m,x&gt;::type</code>	A new map equivalent to <code>m</code> except that <code>at&lt;t, key_type&lt;m,x&gt;::type&gt;::type</code> is identical to <code>value_type&lt;m,x&gt;::type</code> .
<code>insert&lt;m,pos,x&gt;::type</code>	Equivalent to <code>insert&lt;m,x&gt;::type</code> ; <code>pos</code> is ignored.
<code>erase_key&lt;m,k&gt;::type</code>	A new map equivalent to <code>m</code> except that <code>has_key&lt;t, k&gt;::value == false</code> .
<code>erase&lt;m,pos&gt;::type</code>	Equivalent to <code>erase&lt;m, deref&lt;pos&gt;::type&gt;::type</code> .
<code>clear&lt;m&gt;::type</code>	An empty map; see <a href="#">clear</a> .

**Example**

```

typedef map<
    pair<int,unsigned>
    , pair<char,unsigned char>
    , pair<long_<5>,char[17]>
    , pair<int[42],bool>
> m;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<m>::value, ==, 4 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( empty<m> ));

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<m,int>::type, unsigned > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<m,long_<5>>::type, char[17] > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<m,int[42]>::type, bool > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<m,long>::type, void_ > ));

```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Variadic Sequence](#), [Associative Sequence](#), [Extensible Associative Sequence](#), [set](#), [vector](#)

**1.2.6 range\_c****Synopsis**

```

template<

```

```

        typename T
    , T Start
    , T Finish
    >
struct range_c
{
    typedef integral_c<T,Start> start;
    typedef integral_c<T,Finish> finish;
    // unspecified
    // ...
};

```

### Description

`range_c` is a sorted [Random Access Sequence](#) of [Integral Constants](#). Note that because it is not an [Extensible Sequence](#), sequence-building intrinsic metafunctions such as `push_front` and transformation algorithms such as `replace` are not directly applicable — to be able to use them, you'd first need to copy the content of the range into a more suitable sequence.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/range_c.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Random Access Sequence](#)

### Expression semantics

In the following table, `r` is an instance of `range_c`, `n` is an [Integral Constant](#), `T` is an arbitrary integral type, and `n` and `m` are integral constant values of type `T`.

Expression	Semantics
<code>range_c&lt;T,n,m&gt;</code> <code>range_c&lt;T,n,m&gt;::type</code>	A sorted <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> of integral constant wrappers for the half-open range of values <code>[n, m)</code> : <code>integral_c&lt;T,n&gt;</code> , <code>integral_c&lt;T,n+1&gt;</code> ,... <code>integral_c&lt;T,m-1&gt;</code> .
<code>begin&lt;r&gt;::type</code>	An iterator pointing to the beginning of <code>r</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>end&lt;r&gt;::type</code>	An iterator pointing to the end of <code>r</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>size&lt;r&gt;::type</code>	The size of <code>r</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>empty&lt;r&gt;::type</code>	A boolean <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <code>c</code> such that <code>c::value == true</code> if and only if <code>r</code> is empty; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>front&lt;r&gt;::type</code>	The first element in <code>r</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>back&lt;r&gt;::type</code>	The last element in <code>r</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>at&lt;r,n&gt;::type</code>	The <code>n</code> th element from the beginning of <code>r</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .

### Example

```

typedef range_c<int,0,0> range0;
typedef range_c<int,0,1> range1;

```

```

typedef range_c<int,0,10> range10;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<range0>::value, ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<range1>::value, ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<range10>::value, ==, 10 );

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( empty<range0> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( empty<range1> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( empty<range10> ));

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< begin<range0>::type, end<range0>::type > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( is_same< begin<range1>::type, end<range1>::type > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( is_same< begin<range10>::type, end<range10>::type > ));

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( front<range1>::type::value, ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( back<range1>::type::value, ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( front<range10>::type::value, ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( back<range10>::type::value, ==, 9 );

```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Random Access Sequence](#), [vector\\_c](#), [set\\_c](#), [list\\_c](#)

**1.2.7 vector\_c****Description**

`vector_c` is an [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#) for `vector`. As such, it shares all `vector` characteristics and requirements, and differs only in the way the original sequence content is specified.

**Header**

Sequence form	Header
Variadic	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/vector_c.hpp&gt;</code>
Numbered	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/vector/vectorn_c.hpp&gt;</code>

**Model of**

- [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#)
- [Variadic Sequence](#)
- [Random Access Sequence](#)
- [Extensible Sequence](#)
- [Back Extensible Sequence](#)
- [Front Extensible Sequence](#)

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in `vector`.

Expression	Semantics
<code>vector_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code> <code>vectorn_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code>	A <a href="#">vector</a> of integral constant wrappers <code>integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>&gt;</code> , <code>integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>2</sub>&gt;</code> , ... <code>integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code> ; see <a href="#">Integral Sequence Wrapper</a> .
<code>vector_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::type</code> <code>vectorn_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::type</code>	Identical to <code>vectorn&lt; integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>&gt;, integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>2</sub>&gt;, ... integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>n</sub>&gt; &gt;</code> ; see <a href="#">Integral Sequence Wrapper</a> .
<code>vector_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::value_type</code> <code>vectorn_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::value_type</code>	Identical to T; see <a href="#">Integral Sequence Wrapper</a> .

**Example**

```
typedef vector_c<int,1,2,3,5,7,12,19,31> fibonacci;
typedef push_back<fibonacci,int_<50> >::type fibonacci2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( front<fibonacci2>::type::value, ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( back<fibonacci2>::type::value, ==, 50 );
```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#), [vector](#), [integral\\_c](#), [set\\_c](#), [list\\_c](#), [range\\_c](#)

**1.2.8 list\_c****Description**

`list_c` is an [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#) for `list`. As such, it shares all `list` characteristics and requirements, and differs only in the way the original sequence content is specified.

**Header**

Sequence form	Header
Variadic	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/list_c.hpp&gt;</code>
Numbered	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/list/listn_c.hpp&gt;</code>

**Model of**

- [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#)
- [Variadic Sequence](#)
- [Forward Sequence](#)
- [Extensible Sequence](#)
- [Front Extensible Sequence](#)

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in `list`.

Expression	Semantics
<code>list_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code> <code>listn_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code>	A <a href="#">list</a> of integral constant wrappers <code>integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>&gt;</code> , <code>integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>2</sub>&gt;</code> , ... <code>integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code> ; see <a href="#">Integral Sequence Wrapper</a> .
<code>list_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::type</code> <code>listn_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::type</code>	Identical to <code>listn&lt; integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>&gt;, integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>2</sub>&gt;, ... integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>n</sub>&gt; &gt;</code> ; see <a href="#">Integral Sequence Wrapper</a> .
<code>list_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::value_type</code> <code>listn_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::value_type</code>	Identical to <code>T</code> ; see <a href="#">Integral Sequence Wrapper</a> .

**Example**

```
typedef list_c<int,1,2,3,5,7,12,19,31> fibonacci;
typedef push_front<fibonacci,int_<1> >::type fibonacci2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( front<fibonacci2>::type::value, ==, 1 );
```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#), [list](#), [integral\\_c](#), [vector\\_c](#), [set\\_c](#), [range\\_c](#)

**1.2.9 set\_c****Description**

`set_c` is an [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#) for `set`. As such, it shares all `set` characteristics and requirements, and differs only in the way the original sequence content is specified.

**Header**

Sequence form	Header
Variadic	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/set_c.hpp&gt;</code>
Numbered	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/set/setn_c.hpp&gt;</code>

**Model of**

- [Variadic Sequence](#)
- [Associative Sequence](#)
- [Extensible Associative Sequence](#)

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in `set`.

Expression	Semantics
<code>set_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code> <code>setn_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code>	A <a href="#">set</a> of integral constant wrappers <code>integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>&gt;</code> , <code>integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>2</sub>&gt;</code> , ... <code>integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>n</sub>&gt;</code> ; see <a href="#">Integral Sequence Wrapper</a> .

Expression	Semantics
<code>set_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::type</code> <code>set<sub>n</sub>_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::type</code>	Identical to <code>set<sub>n</sub>&lt; integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>&gt;, integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>2</sub>&gt;, ... integral_c&lt;T,c<sub>n</sub>&gt; &gt;</code> ; see <a href="#">Integral Sequence Wrapper</a> .
<code>set_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::value_type</code> <code>set<sub>n</sub>_c&lt;T,c<sub>1</sub>,c<sub>2</sub>,... c<sub>n</sub>&gt;::value_type</code>	Identical to T; see <a href="#">Integral Sequence Wrapper</a> .

**Example**

```
typedef set_c< int,1,3,5,7,9 > odds;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<odds>::value, ==, 5 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( empty<odds> ));

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_key< odds, integral_c<int,5> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_key< odds, integral_c<int,4> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_key< odds, integral_c<int,15> > ));
```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#), [set](#), [integral\\_c](#), [vector\\_c](#), [list\\_c](#), [range\\_c](#)

**1.3 Views**

A *view* is a sequence adaptor delivering an altered presentation of one or more underlying sequences. Views are lazy, meaning that their elements are only computed on demand. Similarly to the short-circuit [logical operations](#) and [eval\\_if](#), views make it possible to avoid premature errors and inefficiencies from computations whose results will never be used. When approached with views in mind, many algorithmic problems can be solved in a simpler, more conceptually precise, more expressive way.

**1.3.1 empty\_sequence****Synopsis**

```
struct empty_sequence
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

**Description**

Represents a sequence containing no elements.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/empty_sequence.hpp>
```

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Random Access Sequence](#).

In the following table, `s` is an instance of `empty_sequence`.

Expression	Semantics
<code>empty_sequence</code>	An empty <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .
<code>size&lt;s&gt;::type</code>	<code>size&lt;s&gt;::value == 0</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .

**Example**

```
typedef begin<empty_sequence>::type first;
typedef end<empty_sequence>::type last;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<first,last> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<empty_sequence>::value, ==, 0 );

typedef transform_view<
    empty_sequence
    , add_pointer<_>
    > empty_view;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<empty_sequence>::value, ==, 0 );
```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Views](#), [vector](#), [list](#), [single\\_view](#)

**1.3.2 filter\_view****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pred
>
struct filter_view
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

**Description**

A view into a subset of `Sequence`'s elements satisfying the predicate `Pred`.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/filter_view.hpp>
```

**Model of**— [Forward Sequence](#)**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to wrap.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A filtering predicate.

**Expression semantics**

Semantics of an expression is defined only where it differs from, or is not defined in [Forward Sequence](#).

In the following table, *v* is an instance of `filter_view`, *s* is an arbitrary [Forward Sequence](#), *pred* is an unary [Lambda Expression](#).

Expression	Semantics
<code>filter_view&lt;s,pred&gt;</code> <code>filter_view&lt;s,pred&gt;::type</code>	A lazy <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> sequence of all the elements in the range <code>[begin&lt;s&gt;::type, end&lt;s&gt;::type)</code> that satisfy the predicate <i>pred</i> .
<code>size&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	The size of <i>v</i> ; <code>size&lt;v&gt;::value == count_if&lt;s,pred&gt;::value</code> ; linear complexity; see <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> .

**Example**

Find the largest floating type in a sequence.

```
typedef vector<int,float,long,float,char[50],long double,char> types;
typedef max_element<
    transform_view< filter_view< types,boost::is_float<_> >, size_of<_> >
    >::type iter;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< deref<iter::base>::type, long double > ));
```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Views](#), [transform\\_view](#), [joint\\_view](#), [zip\\_view](#), [iterator\\_range](#)

**1.3.3 iterator\_range****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename First
    , typename Last
>
struct iterator_range
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
}
```



```
};
```

### Description

A view into subset of sequence elements identified by a pair of iterators.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/fold.hpp>
```

### Model of

— [Forward](#), [Bidirectional](#), or [Random Access Sequence](#), depending on the category of the underlying iterators.

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
First, Last	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	Iterators identifying the view's boundaries.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Forward Sequence](#).

In the following table, *v* is an instance of `iterator_range`, *first* and *last* are iterators into a [Forward Sequence](#), and `[first, last)` form a valid range.

Expression	Semantics
<code>iterator_range&lt;first,last&gt;</code> <code>iterator_range&lt;first,last&gt;::type</code>	A lazy sequence all the elements in the range <code>[first, last)</code> .

### Example

```
typedef range_c<int,0,100> r;
typedef advance_c< begin<r>::type,10 >::type first;
typedef advance_c< end<r>::type,-10 >::type last;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal<
    iterator_range<first,last>
    , range_c<int,10,90>
    > ));
```

### See also

[Sequences](#), [Views](#), [filter\\_view](#), [transform\\_view](#), [joint\\_view](#), [zip\\_view](#), [max\\_element](#)

## 1.3.4 joint\_view

### Synopsis

```
template<
```

```

        typename Sequence1
    , typename Sequence2
    >
    struct joint_view
    {
        // unspecified
        // ...
    };

```

### Description

A view into the sequence of elements formed by concatenating Sequence1 and Sequence2 elements.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/joint_view.hpp>
```

### Model of

— [Forward Sequence](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence1, Sequence2	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Sequences to create a view on.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Forward Sequence](#).

In the following table, v is an instance of joint\_view, s1 and s2 are arbitrary [Forward Sequences](#).

Expression	Semantics
joint_view<s1,s2> joint_view<s1,s2>::type	A lazy <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> of all the elements in the ranges [begin<s1>::type, end<s1>::type), [begin<s2>::type, end<s2>::type).
size<v>::type	The size of v; size<v>::value == size<s1>::value + size<s2>::value; linear complexity; see <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> .

### Example

```

typedef joint_view<
    range_c<int,0,10>
    , range_c<int,10,15>
    > numbers;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< numbers, range_c<int,0,15> > ));

```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Views](#), [filter\\_view](#), [transform\\_view](#), [zip\\_view](#), [iterator\\_range](#)

**1.3.5 single\_view****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename T
>
struct single_view
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

**Description**

A view onto an arbitrary type T as on a single-element sequence.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/single_view.hpp>
```

**Model of**

— [Random Access Sequence](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T	Any type	The type to be wrapped in a sequence.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Random Access Sequence](#).

In the following table, v is an instance of `single_view`, x is an arbitrary type.

Expression	Semantics
<code>single_view&lt;x&gt;</code> <code>single_view&lt;x&gt;::type</code>	A single-element <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> v such that <code>front&lt;v&gt;::type</code> is identical to x.
<code>size&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	The size of v; <code>size&lt;v&gt;::value == 1</code> ; see <a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a> .

**Example**

```
typedef single_view<int> view;
typedef begin<view>::type first;
typedef end<view>::type last;
```

```

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< deref<first>::type,int > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< next<first>::type,last > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< prior<last>::type,first > ));

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<view>::value, ==, 1 );

```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Views](#), [iterator\\_range](#), [filter\\_view](#), [transform\\_view](#), [joint\\_view](#), [zip\\_view](#)

**1.3.6 transform\_view****Synopsis**

```

template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename F
>
struct transform_view
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};

```

**Description**

A view the full range of Sequence's transformed elements.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/transform_view.hpp>
```

**Model of**

— [Forward Sequence](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to wrap.
F	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A transformation.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Forward Sequence](#).

In the following table, *v* is an instance of `transform_view`, *s* is an arbitrary [Forward Sequence](#), and *f* is an unary [Lambda Expression](#).

Expression	Semantics
<code>transform_view&lt;s,f&gt;</code> <code>transform_view&lt;s,f&gt;::type</code>	A lazy <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> such that for each <code>i</code> in the range <code>[begin&lt;v&gt;::type, end&lt;v&gt;::type)</code> and each <code>j</code> in for in the range <code>[begin&lt;s&gt;::type, end&lt;s&gt;::type)</code> <code>deref&lt;i&gt;::type</code> is identical to <code>apply&lt; f, deref&lt;j&gt;::type &gt;::type</code> .
<code>size&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	The size of <code>v</code> ; <code>size&lt;v&gt;::value == size&lt;s&gt;::value</code> ; linear complexity; see <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> .

**Example**

Find the largest type in a sequence.

```
typedef vector<int,long,char,char[50],double> types;
typedef max_element<
    transform_view< types, size_of<_> >
    >::type iter;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( deref<iter>::type::value, ==, 50 );
```

**See also**

[Sequences](#), [Views](#), [filter\\_view](#), [joint\\_view](#), [zip\\_view](#), [iterator\\_range](#)

**1.3.7 zip\_view****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequences
>
struct zip_view
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

**Description**

Provides a “zipped” view onto several sequences; that is, represents several sequences as a single sequence of elements each of which, in turn, is a sequence of the corresponding Sequences’ elements.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/zip_view.hpp>
```

**Model of**

— [Forward Sequence](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequences	A <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> of <a href="#">Forward Sequences</a>	Sequences to be “zipped”.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Forward Sequence](#).

In the following table, *v* is an instance of `zip_view`, *seq* a [Forward Sequence](#) of *n* [Forward Sequences](#).

Expression	Semantics
<code>zip_view&lt;seq&gt;</code> <code>zip_view&lt;seq&gt;::type</code>	A lazy <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> <i>v</i> such that for each <i>i</i> in <code>[begin&lt;v&gt;::type, end&lt;v&gt;::type)</code> and for each <i>j</i> in <code>[begin&lt;seq&gt;::type, end&lt;seq&gt;::type)</code> <code>deref&lt;i&gt;::type</code> is identical to <code>transform&lt;deref&lt;j&gt;::type, deref&lt;_1&gt; &gt;::type</code> .
<code>size&lt;v&gt;::type</code>	The size of <i>v</i> ; <code>size&lt;v&gt;::value</code> is equal to <code>deref&lt; min_element&lt;</code> <code>    transform_view&lt; seq, size&lt;_1&gt; &gt;</code> <code>    &gt;::type &gt;::type::value;</code> linear complexity; see <a href="#">Forward Sequence</a> .

### Example

Element-wise sum of three vectors.

```
typedef vector_c<int,1,2,3,4,5> v1;
typedef vector_c<int,5,4,3,2,1> v2;
typedef vector_c<int,1,1,1,1,1> v3;

typedef transform_view<
    zip_view< vector<v1,v2,v3> >
    , unpack_args< plus<_1,_2,_3> >
    > sum;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< sum, vector_c<int,7,7,7,7,7> > ));
```

### See also

[Sequences](#), [Views](#), [filter\\_view](#), [transform\\_view](#), [joint\\_view](#), [single\\_view](#), [iterator\\_range](#)

## 1.4 Intrinsic Metafunctions

The metafunctions that form the essential interface of sequence [classes](#) documented in the corresponding [sequence concepts](#) are known as *intrinsic sequence operations*. They differ from generic [sequence algorithms](#) in that, in general, they need to be implemented from scratch for each new sequence class<sup>1)</sup>.

It’s worth noting that STL counterparts of these metafunctions are usually implemented as member functions.

<sup>1)</sup>In practice, many of intrinsic metafunctions offer a default implementation that will work in majority of cases, given that you’ve implemented the core functionality they rely on (such as [begin](#) / [end](#)).

### 1.4.1 at

#### Synopsis

```

template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename N
>
struct at
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

template<
    typename AssocSeq
    , typename Key
    , typename Default = unspecified
>
struct at
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

#### Description

at is an [overloaded name](#):

- at<Sequence,N> returns the N-th element from the beginning of the [Forward Sequence](#) Sequence.
- at<AssocSeq,Key,Default> returns the first element associated with Key in the [Associative Sequence](#) AssocSeq, or Default if no such element exists.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/at.hpp>
```

#### Model of

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to be examined.
AssocSeq	<a href="#">Associative Sequence</a>	A sequence to be examined.
N	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	An offset from the beginning of the sequence specifying the element to be retrieved.
Key	Any type	A key for the element to be retrieved.
Default	Any type	A default value to return if the element is not found.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, and [Integral Constant](#) `n`:

```
typedef at<s,n>::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Precondition:** `0 <= n::value < size<s>::value`.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef deref< advance< begin<s>::type,n >::type >::type t;
```

For any [Associative Sequence](#) `s`, and arbitrary types `key` and `x`:

```
typedef at<s,key,x>::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** If `has_key<s,key>::value == true`, `t` is the value type associated with `key`; otherwise `t` is identical to `x`.

```
typedef at<s,key>::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef at<s,key,void_>::type t;
```

**Complexity**

Sequence archetype	Complexity
<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Linear.
<a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time.
<a href="#">Associative Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef range_c<long,10,50> range;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (at< range, int_<0> >::value), ==, 10 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (at< range, int_<10> >::value), ==, 20 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (at< range, int_<40> >::value), ==, 50 );

typedef set< int const,long*,double > s;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<s,char>::type, void_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<s,int>::type, int > ));
```

**See also**

[Forward Sequence](#), [Random Access Sequence](#), [Associative Sequence](#), [at\\_c](#), [front](#), [back](#)



## 1.4.2 at\_c

## Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , long n
>
struct at_c
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

## Description

Returns a type identical to the *n*th element from the beginning of the sequence. `at_c<Sequence,n>::type` is a shortcut notation for `at< Sequence, long_<n> >::type`.

## Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/at.hpp>
```

## Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to be examined.
n	A compile-time integral constant	An offset from the beginning of the sequence specifying the element to be retrieved.

## Expression semantics

```
typedef at_c<Sequence,n>::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type

**Precondition:** `0 <= n < size<Sequence>::value`

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef at< Sequence, long_<n> >::type t;
```

## Complexity

Sequence archetype	Complexity
<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Linear.
<a href="#">Random Access Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time.

## Example

```
typedef range_c<long,10,50> range;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (at_c< range,0 >::value), ==, 10 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (at_c< range,10 >::value), ==, 20 );
```

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (at_c< range,40 >::value), ==, 50 );
```

#### See also

[Forward Sequence](#), [Random Access Sequence](#), [at](#), [front](#), [back](#)

### 1.4.3 back

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
>
struct back
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

#### Description

Returns the last element in the sequence.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/back.hpp>
```

#### Model of

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Bidirectional Sequence</a>	A sequence to be examined.

#### Expression semantics

For any [Bidirectional Sequence](#) *s*:

```
typedef back<s>::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Precondition:** `empty<s>::value == false`.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef deref< prior< end<s>::type >::type >::type t;
```

#### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef range_c<int,0,1> range1;
typedef range_c<int,0,10> range2;
typedef range_c<int,-10,0> range3;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( back<range1>::value, ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( back<range2>::value, ==, 9 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( back<range3>::value, ==, -1 );
```

**See also**

[Bidirectional Sequence](#), [front](#), [push\\_back](#), [end](#), [deref](#), [at](#)

**1.4.4 begin****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename X
>
struct begin
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns an iterator that points to the first element of the sequence. If the argument is not a [Forward Sequence](#), returns [void\\_](#).

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/begin_end.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
X	Any type	A type whose begin iterator, if any, will be returned.

**Expression semantics**

For any arbitrary type x:

```
typedef begin<x>::type first;
```

**Return type:** [Forward Iterator](#) or [void\\_](#).

**Semantics:** If `x` is a [Forward Sequence](#), `first` is an iterator pointing to the first element of `s`; otherwise `first` is `void_`.

**Postcondition:** If `first` is an iterator, it is either dereferenceable or past-the-end; it is past-the-end if and only if `size<x>::value == 0`.

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef vector< unsigned char,unsigned short,
              unsigned int,unsigned long > unsigned_types;

typedef begin<unsigned_types>::type iter;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< deref<iter>::type, unsigned char > ));

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< begin<int>::type, void_ > ));
```

### See also

[Iterators](#), [Forward Sequence](#), [end](#), [size](#), [empty](#)

## 1.4.5 clear

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
>
struct clear
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns an empty sequence [concept-identical](#) to `Sequence`.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/clear.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> or <a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	A sequence to get an empty “copy” of.

### Expression semantics

For any [Extensible Sequence](#) or [Extensible Associative Sequence](#) `s`:

```
typedef clear<s>::type t;
```

**Return type:** [Extensible Sequence](#) or [Extensible Associative Sequence](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef erase< s, begin<s>::type, end<s>::type >::type t;
```

**Postcondition:** `empty<s>::value == true`.

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef vector_c<int,1,3,5,7,9,11> odds;
typedef clear<odds>::type nothing;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( empty<nothing> ));
```

### See also

[Extensible Sequence](#), [Extensible Associative Sequence](#), [erase](#), [empty](#), [begin](#), [end](#)

## 1.4.6 empty

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
>
struct empty
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns an [Integral Constant](#) `c` such that `c::value == true` if and only if the sequence is empty.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/empty.hpp>
```

**Model of**[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to test.

**Expression semantics**For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`:`typedef empty<s>::type c;`**Return type:** Boolean [Integral Constant](#).**Semantics:** Equivalent to `typedef is_same< begin<s>::type, end<s>::type >::type c;`.**Postcondition:** `empty<s>::value == ( size<s>::value == 0 )`.**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef range_c<int,0,0> empty_range;
typedef vector<long,float,double> types;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT( empty<empty_range> );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT( empty<types> );
```

**See also**[Forward Sequence](#), [Integral Constant](#), [size](#), [begin](#) / [end](#)**1.4.7 end****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename X
>
struct end
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**Returns the sequence's past-the-end iterator. If the argument is not a [Forward Sequence](#), returns `void_`.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/begin_end.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
X	Any type	A type whose end iterator, if any, will be returned.

**Expression semantics**

For any arbitrary type x:

```
typedef end<x>::type last;
```

**Return type:** [Forward Iterator](#) or [void\\_](#).

**Semantics:** If x is [Forward Sequence](#), last is an iterator pointing one past the last element in s; otherwise last is [void\\_](#).

**Postcondition:** If last is an iterator, it is past-the-end.

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef vector<long> v;
typedef begin<v>::type first;
typedef end<v>::type last;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< next<first>::type, last > ));
```

**See also**

[Iterators](#), [Forward Sequence](#), [begin](#), [end](#), [next](#)

**1.4.8 erase****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename First
    , typename Last = unspecified
>
struct erase
```

```
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

erase performs a removal of one or more adjacent elements in the sequence starting from an arbitrary position.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/erase.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> or <a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	A sequence to erase from.
First	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	An iterator to the beginning of the range to be erased.
Last	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	An iterator past-the-end of the range to be erased.

### Expression semantics

For any [Extensible Sequence](#) *s*, and iterators *pos*, *first* and *last* into *s*:

```
typedef erase<s,first,last>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Extensible Sequence](#).

**Precondition:** [*first*,*last*) is a valid range in *s*.

**Semantics:** *r* is a new sequence, [concept-identical](#) to *s*, of the following elements: [*begin*<*s*>::type, *pos*), [*last*, *end*<*s*>::type).

**Postcondition:** The relative order of the elements in *r* is the same as in *s*;

```
size<r>::value == size<s>::value - distance<first,last>::value
```

```
typedef erase<s,pos>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Extensible Sequence](#).

**Precondition:** *pos* is a dereferenceable iterator in *s*.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef erase< s,pos,next<pos>::type >::type r;
```

For any [Extensible Associative Sequence](#) *s*, and iterator *pos* into *s*:

```
typedef erase<s,pos>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Extensible Sequence](#).



**Precondition:** `pos` is a dereferenceable iterator to `s`.

**Semantics:** Erases the element at a specific position `pos`; equivalent to `erase_key<s, deref<pos>::type>::type`.

**Postcondition:** `size<r>::value == size<s>::value - 1`.

### Complexity

Sequence archetype	Complexity (the range form)
<a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time.
<a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a>	Quadratic in the worst case, linear at best.

### Example

```
typedef vector_c<int,1,0,5,1,7,5,0,5> values;
typedef find< values, integral_c<int,7> >::type pos;
typedef erase<values,pos>::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<result>::value, ==, 7 );

typedef find<result, integral_c<int,7> >::type iter;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< iter, end<result>::type > ));
```

### See also

[Extensible Sequence](#), [Extensible Associative Sequence](#), [erase\\_key](#), [pop\\_front](#), [pop\\_back](#), [insert](#)

## 1.4.9 erase\_key

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename AssocSeq
    , typename Key
>
struct erase_key
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Erases elements associated with the key `Key` in the [Extensible Associative Sequence](#) `AssocSeq`.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/erase_key.hpp>
```

**Model of**[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
AssocSeq	<a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	A sequence to erase elements from.
Key	Any type	A key for the elements to be removed.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Extensible Associative Sequence](#) `s`, and arbitrary type `key`:

```
typedef erase_key<s,key>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Extensible Associative Sequence](#).

**Semantics:** `r` is [concept-identical](#) and equivalent to `s` except that `has_key<r,k>::value == false`.

**Postcondition:** `size<r>::value == size<s>::value - 1`.

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef map< pair<int,unsigned>, pair<char,long> > m;
typedef erase_key<m,char>::type m1;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<m1>::type::value, ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<m1,char>::type,void_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<m1,int>::type,unsigned > ));
```

**See also**

[Extensible Associative Sequence](#), [erase](#), [has\\_key](#), [insert](#)

**1.4.10 front****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
>
struct front
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns the first element in the sequence.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/front.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to be examined.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`:

```
typedef front<s>::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Precondition:** `empty<s>::value == false`.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef deref< begin<s>::type >::type t;
```

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef list<long>::type types1;
typedef list<int,long>::type types2;
typedef list<char,int,long>::type types3;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< front<types1>::type, long > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< front<types2>::type, int> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< front<types3>::type, char> ));
```

**See also**

[Forward Sequence](#), [back](#), [push\\_front](#), [begin](#), [deref](#), [at](#)

### 1.4.11 has\_key

#### Synopsis

```

template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Key
>
struct has_key
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

#### Description

Returns a true-valued [Integral Constant](#) if Sequence contains an element with key Key.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/has_key.hpp>
```

#### Model of

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Associative Sequence</a>	A sequence to query.
Key	Any type	The queried key.

#### Expression semantics

For any [Associative Sequence](#) s, and arbitrary type key:

```
typedef has_key<s,key>::type c;
```

**Return type:** Boolean [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** `c::value == true` if key is in s's set of keys; otherwise `c::value == false`.

#### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

#### Example

```

typedef map< pair<int,unsigned>, pair<char,long> > m;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_key<m,long> ));

typedef insert< m, pair<long,unsigned long> > m1;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_key<m1,long> ));

```

**See also**

[Associative Sequence](#), [count](#), [insert](#), [erase\\_key](#)

**1.4.12 insert****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pos
    , typename T
>
struct insert
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename T
>
struct insert
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

`insert` is an [overloaded name](#):

- `insert<Sequence,Pos,T>` performs an insertion of type `T` at an arbitrary position `Pos` in `Sequence`. `Pos` is ignored if `Sequence` is a model of [Extensible Associative Sequence](#).
- `insert<Sequence,T>` is a shortcut notation for `insert<Sequence,Pos,T>` for the case when `Sequence` is a model of [Extensible Associative Sequence](#).

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/insert.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> or <a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	A sequence to insert into.

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Pos	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	An iterator in Sequence specifying the insertion position.
T	Any type	The element to be inserted.

### Expression semantics

For any [Extensible Sequence](#) s, iterator pos in s, and arbitrary type x:

```
typedef insert<s,pos,x>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Extensible Sequence](#)

**Precondition:** pos is an iterator in s.

**Semantics:** r is a sequence, [concept-identical](#) to s, of the following elements: [begin<s>::type, pos), x, [pos, end<s>::type).

**Postcondition:** The relative order of the elements in r is the same as in s.

```
at< r, distance< begin<s>::type,pos >::type >::type
is identical to x;

size<r>::value == size<s>::value + 1;
```

For any [Extensible Associative Sequence](#) s, iterator pos in s, and arbitrary type x:

```
typedef insert<s,x>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Extensible Associative Sequence](#)

**Semantics:** r is [concept-identical](#) and equivalent to s, except that at< r, key\_type<s,x>::type >::type is identical to value\_type<s,x>::type.

**Postcondition:** size<r>::value == size<s>::value + 1.

```
typedef insert<s,pos,x>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Extensible Associative Sequence](#)

**Precondition:** pos is an iterator in s.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to typedef insert<s,x>::type r; pos is ignored.

### Complexity

Sequence archetype	Complexity
<a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	Amortized constant time.
<a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a>	Linear in the worst case, or amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef vector_c<int,0,1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9> numbers;
typedef find< numbers,integral_c<int,3> >::type pos;
typedef insert< numbers,pos,integral_c<int,2> >::type range;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<range>::value, ==, 10 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< range,range_c<int,0,10> > ));
```

```
typedef map< mpl::pair<int,unsigned> > m;
typedef insert<m,mpl::pair<char,long> >::type m1;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<m1>::value, ==, 2 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<m1,int>::type,unsigned > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< at<m1,char>::type,long > ));
```

**See also**

[Extensible Sequence](#), [Extensible Associative Sequence](#), [insert\\_range](#), [push\\_front](#), [push\\_back](#), [erase](#)

**1.4.13 insert\_range****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pos
    , typename Range
>
struct insert_range
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

`insert_range` performs an insertion of a range of elements at an arbitrary position in the sequence.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/insert_range.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Extensible Sequence</a> or <a href="#">Extensible Associative Sequence</a>	A sequence to insert into.
Pos	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	An iterator in Sequence specifying the insertion position.
Range	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	The range of elements to be inserted.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Extensible Sequence](#) `s`, iterator `pos` in `s`, and [Forward Sequence](#) `range`:

```
typedef insert<s,pos,range>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Extensible Sequence](#).

**Precondition:** pos is an iterator into s.

**Semantics:** r is a sequence, [concept-identical](#) to s, of the following elements: [begin<s>::type, pos), [begin<r>::type, end<r>::type), [pos, end<s>::type).

**Postcondition:** The relative order of the elements in r is the same as in s;

$$\text{size}<\text{r}>::\text{value} == \text{size}<\text{s}>::\text{value} + \text{size}<\text{range}>::\text{value}$$

### Complexity

Sequence dependent. Quadratic in the worst case, linear at best; see the particular sequence class' specification for details.

### Example

```
typedef vector_c<int,0,1,7,8,9> numbers;
typedef find< numbers,integral_c<int,7> >::type pos;
typedef insert_range< numbers,pos,range_c<int,2,7> >::type range;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<range>::value, ==, 10 );
```



**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/is_sequence.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
X	Any type	The type to query.

**Expression semantics**

```
typedef is_sequence<X>::type c;
```

**Return type:** Boolean [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef not_< is_same< begin<T>::type,void_ > >::type c;
```

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
struct UDT {};
```

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( is_sequence< std::vector<int> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( is_sequence< int > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( is_sequence< int& > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( is_sequence< UDT > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( is_sequence< UDT* > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_sequence< range_c<int,0,0> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_sequence< list<> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_sequence< list<int> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_sequence< vector<> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_sequence< vector<int> > ));
```

**See also**

[Forward Sequence](#), [begin](#), [end](#), [vector](#), [list](#), [range\\_c](#)

**1.4.15 key\_type****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename X
>
struct key_type
{
```

```
typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns the [key](#) that would be used to identify X in Sequence.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/key_type.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Associative Sequence</a>	A sequence to query.
X	Any type	The type to get the <a href="#">key</a> for.

### Expression semantics

For any [Associative Sequence](#) s, iterators pos1 and pos2 in s, and an arbitrary type x:

```
typedef key_type<s,x>::type k;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Precondition:** x can be put in s.

**Semantics:** k is the [key](#) that would be used to identify x in s.

**Postcondition:** If `key_type< s,deref<pos1>::type >::type` is identical to `key_type< s,deref<pos2>::type >::type` then pos1 is identical to pos2.

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef key_type< map<>,pair<int,unsigned> >::type k1;
typedef key_type< set<>,pair<int,unsigned> >::type k2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< k1,int > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< k2,pair<int,unsigned> > ));
```

### See also

[Associative Sequence](#), [value\\_type](#), [has\\_key](#), [set](#), [map](#)

### 1.4.16 order

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Key
>
struct order
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

#### Description

Returns a unique unsigned [Integral Constant](#) associated with the key Key in Sequence.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/order.hpp>
```

#### Model of

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Associative Sequence</a>	A sequence to query.
Key	Any type	The queried key.

#### Expression semantics

For any [Associative Sequence](#) s, and arbitrary type key:

```
typedef order<s,key>::type n;
```

**Return type:** Unsigned [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** If `has_key<s,key>::value == true`, n is a unique unsigned [Integral Constant](#) associated with key in s; otherwise, n is identical to `void_`.

#### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

#### Example

```
typedef map< pair<int,unsigned>, pair<char,long> > m;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( is_same< order<m,int>::type, void_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< order<m,long>::type,void_ > ));
```

**See also**

[Associative Sequence](#), [has\\_key](#), [count](#), [map](#)

**1.4.17 pop\_back****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
>
struct pop_back
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

`pop_back` performs a removal at the end of the sequence with guaranteed  $O(1)$  complexity.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/pop_back.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Back Extensible Sequence</a>	A sequence to erase the last element from.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Back Extensible Sequence](#) `s`:

```
typedef pop_back<s>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Back Extensible Sequence](#).

**Precondition:** `empty<s>::value == false`.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to `erase<s, end<s>::type>::type;`.

**Postcondition:** `size<r>::value == size<s>::value - 1`.

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```

typedef vector<long>::type types1;
typedef vector<long,int>::type types2;
typedef vector<long,int,char>::type types3;

typedef pop_back<types1>::type result1;
typedef pop_back<types2>::type result2;
typedef pop_back<types3>::type result3;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<result1>::value, ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<result2>::value, ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<result3>::value, ==, 2 );

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< back<result2>::type, long> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< back<result3>::type, int > ));

```

**See also**

[Back Extensible Sequence](#), [erase](#), [push\\_back](#), [back](#), [pop\\_front](#)

**1.4.18 pop\_front****Synopsis**

```

template<
    typename Sequence
>
struct pop_front
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

**Description**

`pop_front` performs a removal at the beginning of the sequence with guaranteed  $O(1)$  complexity.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/pop_front.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Front Extensible Sequence</a>	A sequence to erase the first element from.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Front Extensible Sequence](#) `s`:

`typedef pop_front<s>::type r;`

**Return type:** [Front Extensible Sequence](#).

**Precondition:** `empty<s>::value == false`.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to `erase<s,begin<s>::type>::type;`

**Postcondition:** `size<r>::value == size<s>::value - 1`.

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef vector<long>::type types1;
typedef vector<int,long>::type types2;
typedef vector<char,int,long>::type types3;

typedef pop_front<types1>::type result1;
typedef pop_front<types2>::type result2;
typedef pop_front<types3>::type result3;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<result1>::value, ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<result2>::value, ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<result3>::value, ==, 2 );

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< front<result2>::type, long > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< front<result3>::type, int > ));
```

**See also**

[Front Extensible Sequence](#), [erase](#), [push\\_front](#), [front](#), [pop\\_back](#)

**1.4.19 push\_back****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename T
>
struct push_back
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

`push_back` performs an insertion at the end of the sequence with guaranteed  $O(1)$  complexity.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/push_back.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Back Extensible Sequence</a>	A sequence to insert into.
T	Any type	The element to be inserted.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Back Extensible Sequence](#) `s` and arbitrary type `x`:

```
typedef push_back<s,x>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Back Extensible Sequence](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef insert< s,end<s>::type,x >::type r;
```

**Postcondition:** `back<r>::type` is identical to `x`;

```
size<r>::value == size<s>::value + 1
```

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef vector_c<bool,false,false,false,
  true,true,true,false,false> bools;

typedef push_back<bools,false_>::type message;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( back<message>::type::value, ==, false );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION(
  ( count_if<message, equal_to<_1,false_> >::value ), ==, 6
);
```

**See also**

[Back Extensible Sequence](#), [insert](#), [pop\\_back](#), [back](#), [push\\_front](#)

## 1.4.20 push\_front

## Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename T
>
struct push_front
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

## Description

push\_front performs an insertion at the beginning of the sequence with guaranteed  $O(1)$  complexity.

## Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/push_front.hpp>
```

## Model of

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

## Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Front Extensible Sequence</a>	A sequence to insert into.
T	Any type	The element to be inserted.

## Expression semantics

For any [Front Extensible Sequence](#) s and arbitrary type x:

```
typedef push_front<s,x>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Front Extensible Sequence](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef insert< s,begin<s>::type,x >::type r;
```

**Postcondition:** size<r>::value == size<s>::value + 1; front<r>::type is identical to x.

## Complexity

Amortized constant time.

## Example

```
typedef vector_c<int,1,2,3,5,8,13,21> v;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<v>::value, ==, 7 );
```



```

typedef push_front< v,integral_c<int,1> >::type fibonacci;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<fibonacci>::value, ==, 8 );

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal<
    fibonacci
    , vector_c<int,1,1,2,3,5,8,13,21>
    , equal_to<_,_>
    > ));

```

**See also**

[Front Extensible Sequence](#), [insert](#), [pop\\_front](#), [front](#), [push\\_back](#)

**1.4.21 sequence\_tag****Synopsis**

```

template<
    typename X
>
struct sequence_tag
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

**Description**

`sequence_tag` is a [tag metafunction](#) for all [tag dispatched intrinsic sequence operations](#).

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/sequence_tag.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
X	Any type	A type to obtain a sequence tag for.

**Expression semantics**

For any arbitrary type `x`:

```
typedef sequence_tag<x>::type tag;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** `tag` is an unspecified tag type for `x`.

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

See also

[Intrinsic Metafunctions](#), [Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

### 1.4.22 size

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
>
struct size
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

#### Description

`size` returns the number of elements in the sequence, that is, the number of elements in the range `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)`.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/size.hpp>
```

#### Model of

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to query.

#### Expression semantics

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`:

```
typedef size<s>::type n;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef distance< begin<s>::type, end<s>::type >::type n;
```

**Postcondition:** `n::value >= 0`.

#### Complexity

The complexity of the `size` metafunction directly depends on the implementation of the particular sequence it is applied to. In the worst case, `size` guarantees a linear complexity.

If the `s` is a [Random Access Sequence](#), `size<s>::value` is an  $O(1)$  operation. The opposite is not necessarily true — for example, a sequence class that models [Forward Sequence](#) might still give us an  $O(1)$  size implementation.

### Example

```
typedef list0<> empty_list;
typedef vector_c<int,0,1,2,3,4,5> numbers;
typedef range_c<int,0,100> more_numbers;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<list>::value, ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<numbers>::value, ==, 5 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<more_numbers>::value, ==, 100 );
```

### See also

[Forward Sequence](#), [Random Access Sequence](#), [empty](#), [begin](#), [end](#), [distance](#)

### 1.4.23 value\_type

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename X
>
struct value_type
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

#### Description

Returns the [value](#) that would be used for element `X` in `Sequence`.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/value_type.hpp>
```

#### Model of

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Associative Sequence</a>	A sequence to query.
X	Any type	The type to get the <a href="#">value</a> for.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Associative Sequence](#) `s`, and an arbitrary type `x`:

```
typedef value_type<s,x>::type v;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Precondition:** `x` can be put in `s`.

**Semantics:** `v` is the [value](#) that would be used for `x` in `s`.

**Postcondition:** If `..` `parsed-literal`:

```
    has_key< s,key_type<s,x>::type >::type
then .. parsed-literal:
    at< s,key_type<s,x>::type >::type
is identical to value_type<s,x>::type.
```

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef value_type< map<>,pair<int,unsigned> >::type v1;
typedef value_type< set<>,pair<int,unsigned> >::type v2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< v1,unsigned > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< v2,pair<int,unsigned> > ));
```

**See also**

[Associative Sequence](#), [key\\_type](#), [at](#), [set](#), [map](#)

---

# Chapter 2 Iterators

---

Iterators are generic means of addressing a particular element or a range of sequential elements in a sequence. They are also a mechanism that makes it possible to decouple [algorithms](#) from concrete compile-time [sequence implementations](#). Under the hood, all MPL sequence algorithms are implemented in terms of iterators. In particular, that means that they will work on any custom compile-time sequence, given that the appropriate iterator interface is provided.

## 2.1 Concepts

All iterators in MPL are classified into three iterator concepts, or *categories*, named according to the type of traversal provided. The categories are: [Forward Iterator](#), [Bidirectional Iterator](#), and [Random Access Iterator](#). The concepts are hierarchical: [Random Access Iterator](#) is a refinement of [Bidirectional Iterator](#), which, in its turn, is a refinement of [Forward Iterator](#).

Because of the inherently immutable nature of the value access, MPL iterators escape the problems of the traversal-only categorization discussed at length in [\[n1550\]](#).

### 2.1.1 Forward Iterator

#### Description

A [Forward Iterator](#) *i* is a type that represents a positional reference to an element of a [Forward Sequence](#). It allows to access the element through a dereference operation, and provides a way to obtain an iterator to the next element in a sequence.

#### Definitions

- An iterator can be *dereferenceable*, meaning that `deref<i>::type` is a well-defined expression.
- An iterator is *past-the-end* if it points beyond the last element of a sequence; past-the-end iterators are non-dereferenceable.
- An iterator *i* is *incrementable* if there is a “next” iterator, that is, if `next<i>::type` expression is well-defined; past-the-end iterators are not incrementable.
- Two iterators into the same sequence are *equivalent* if they have the same type.
- An iterator *j* is *reachable* from an iterator *i* if, after recursive application of `next` metafunction to *i* a finite number of times, *i* is equivalent to *j*.
- The notation `[i,j)` refers to a *range* of iterators beginning with *i* and up to but not including *j*.
- The range `[i,j)` is a *valid range* if *j* is reachable from *i*.

#### Expression requirements

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>deref&lt;i&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Amortized constant time
<code>next&lt;i&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>i::category</code>	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a> , convertible to <code>forward_iterator_tag</code>	Constant time

**Expression semantics**

```
typedef deref<i>::type j;
```

**Precondition:** *i* is dereferenceable

**Semantics:** *j* is identical to the type of the pointed element

```
typedef next<i>::type j;
```

**Precondition:** *i* is incrementable

**Semantics:** *j* is the next iterator in a sequence

**Postcondition:** *j* is dereferenceable or past-the-end

```
typedef i::category c;
```

**Semantics:** *c* is identical to the iterator's category tag

**Invariants**

For any forward iterators *i* and *j* the following invariants always hold:

- *i* and *j* are equivalent if and only if they are pointing to the same element.
- If *i* is dereferenceable, and *j* is equivalent to *i*, then *j* is dereferenceable as well.
- If *i* and *j* are equivalent and dereferenceable, then `deref<i>::type` and `deref<j>::type` are identical.
- If *i* is incrementable, and *j* is equivalent to *i*, then *j* is incrementable as well.
- If *i* and *j* are equivalent and incrementable, then `next<i>::type` and `next<j>::type` are equivalent.

**See also**

[Iterators](#), [Bidirectional Iterator](#), [Forward Sequence](#), [deref](#), [next](#)

**2.1.2 Bidirectional Iterator****Description**

A [Bidirectional Iterator](#) is a [Forward Iterator](#) that provides a way to obtain an iterator to the previous element in a sequence.

**Refinement of**

[Forward Iterator](#)

**Definitions**

- a bidirectional iterator *i* is *decrementable* if there is a “previous” iterator, that is, if `prior<i>::type` expression is well-defined; iterators pointing to the first element of the sequence are not decrementable.

**Expression requirements**

In addition to the requirements defined in [Forward Iterator](#), the following requirements must be met.

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>next&lt;i&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Bidirectional Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>prior&lt;i&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Bidirectional Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>i::category</code>	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a> , convertible to <code>bidirectional_iterator_tag</code>	Constant time

**Expression semantics**

```
typedef prior<i>::type j;
```

**Precondition:** *i* is decrementable

**Semantics:** *j* is an iterator pointing to the previous element of the sequence

**Postcondition:** *j* is dereferenceable and incrementable

**Invariants**

For any bidirectional iterators *i* and *j* the following invariants always hold:

- If *i* is incrementable, then `prior< next<i>::type >::type` is a null operation; similarly, if *i* is decrementable, `next< prior<i>::type >::type` is a null operation.

**See also**

[Iterators](#), [Forward Iterator](#), [Random Access Iterator](#), [Bidirectional Sequence](#), [prior](#)

**2.1.3 Random Access Iterator****Description**

A [Random Access Iterator](#) is a [Bidirectional Iterator](#) that provides constant-time guarantees on moving the iterator an arbitrary number of positions forward or backward and for measuring the distance to another iterator in the same sequence.

**Refinement of**

[Bidirectional Iterator](#)

**Expression requirements**

In addition to the requirements defined in [Bidirectional Iterator](#), the following requirements must be met.

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>next&lt;i&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Random Access Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>prior&lt;i&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Random Access Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>i::category</code>	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a> , convertible to <code>random_access_iterator_tag</code>	Constant time
<code>advance&lt;i,n&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Random Access Iterator</a>	Amortized constant time
<code>distance&lt;i,j&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Amortized constant time

**Expression semantics**

```
typedef advance<i,n>::type j;
```

**Semantics:** See `advance` specification

```
typedef distance<i,j>::type n;
```

**Semantics:** See `distance` specification

**Invariants**

For any random access iterators `i` and `j` the following invariants always hold:

- If `advance<i,n>::type` is well-defined, then `advance< advance<i,n>::type, negate<n>::type >::type` is a null operation.

**See also**

[Iterators](#), [Bidirectional Iterator](#), [Random Access Sequence](#), [advance](#), [distance](#)

**2.2 Iterator Metafunctions****2.2.1 advance****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Iterator
    , typename N
>
struct advance
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Moves `Iterator` by the distance `N`. For [bidirectional](#) and [random access](#) iterators, the distance may be negative.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/advance.hpp>
```



**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Iterator	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	An iterator to advance.
N	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	A distance.

**Model Of**[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)**Expression semantics**

For a [Forward Iterator](#) `iter` and arbitrary [Integral Constant](#) `n`:

```
typedef advance<iter,n>::type j;
```

**Return type:** [Forward Iterator](#).

**Precondition:** If `Iterator` is a [Forward Iterator](#), `n::value` must be nonnegative.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to:

```

    typedef iter i0;
    typedef next<i0>::type i1;
    ...
    typedef next<in-1>::type j;
if n::value > 0, and
    typedef iter i0;
    typedef prior<i0>::type i1;
    ...
    typedef prior<in-1>::type j;
otherwise.
```

**Postcondition:** `j` is dereferenceable or past-the-end; `distance<iter,j>::value == n::value` if `n::value > 0`, and `distance<j,iter>::value == n::value` otherwise.

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time if `iter` is a model of [Random Access Iterator](#), otherwise linear time.

**Example**

```

typedef range_c<int,0,10> numbers;
typedef begin<numbers>::type first;
typedef end<numbers>::type last;

typedef advance<first,int_<10> >::type i1;
typedef advance<last,int_<-10> >::type i2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( boost::is_same<i1,last> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( boost::is_same<i2,first> ));
```

**See also**

[Iterators](#), [Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#), [distance](#), [next](#)

**2.2.2 distance****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename First
    , typename Last
>
struct distance
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns the distance between First and Last iterators, that is, an [Integral Constant](#) n such that advance<First,n>::type is identical to Last.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/distance.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
First, Last	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	Iterators to compute a distance between.

**Model Of**

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Iterators](#) first and last:

```
typedef distance<first,last>::type n;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Precondition:** [first, last) is a valid range.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef iter_fold<
    iterator_range<first,last>
    , long_<0>
    , next<_1>
>::type n;
```

**Postcondition:** is\_same< advance<first,n>::type, last >::value == true.

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time if `first` and `last` are [Random Access Iterators](#), otherwise linear time.

**Example**

```
typedef range_c<int,0,10>::type range;
typedef begin<range>::type first;
typedef end<range>::type last;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (distance<first,last>::value), ==, 10);
```

**See also**

[Iterators](#), [Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#), [advance](#), [next](#), [prior](#)

**2.2.3 next****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Iterator
>
struct next
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns the next iterator in the sequence. [*Note: next has a number of overloaded meanings, depending on the type of its argument. For instance, if `X` is an [Integral Constant](#), `next<X>` returns an incremented [Integral Constant](#) of the same type. The following specification is iterator-specific. Please refer to the corresponding concept's documentation for the details of the alternative semantics — end note*].

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/next_prior.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Iterator	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a> .	An iterator to increment.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Iterators](#) `iter`:

```
typedef next<iter>::type j;
```

**Return type:** [Forward Iterator](#).

**Precondition:** `iter` is incrementable.

**Semantics:** `j` is an iterator pointing to the next element in the sequence, or is past-the-end. If `iter` is a user-defined iterator, the library-provided default implementation is equivalent to

```
typedef iter::next j;
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef vector_c<int,1> v;
typedef begin<v>::type first;
typedef end<v>::type last;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< next<first>::type, last > ));
```

### See also

[Iterators](#), [begin](#) / [end](#), [prior](#), [deref](#)

## 2.2.4 prior

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Iterator
>
struct prior
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns the previous iterator in the sequence. [*Note:* `prior` has a number of overloaded meanings, depending on the type of its argument. For instance, if `X` is an [Integral Constant](#), `prior<X>` returns an decremented [Integral Constant](#) of the same type. The following specification is iterator-specific. Please refer to the corresponding concept's documentation for the details of the alternative semantics — *end note*].

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/next_prior.hpp>
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Iterator	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a> .	An iterator to decrement.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Iterators](#) `iter`:

```
typedef prior<iter>::type j;
```

**Return type:** [Forward Iterator](#).

**Precondition:** `iter` is decrementable.

**Semantics:** `j` is an iterator pointing to the previous element in the sequence. If `iter` is a user-defined iterator, the library-provided default implementation is equivalent to

```
typedef iter::prior j;
```

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef vector_c<int,1> v;
typedef begin<v>::type first;
typedef end<v>::type last;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< prior<last>::type, first > ));
```

**See also**

[Iterators](#), [begin](#) / [end](#), [next](#), [deref](#)

**2.2.5 deref****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Iterator
>
struct deref
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Dereferences an iterator.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/deref.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Iterator	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	The iterator to dereference.

### Expression semantics

For any [Forward Iterators](#) `iter`:

```
typedef deref<iter>::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Precondition:** `iter` is dereferenceable.

**Semantics:** `t` is identical to the element referenced by `iter`. If `iter` is a user-defined iterator, the library-provided default implementation is equivalent to

```
typedef iter::type t;
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef vector<char,short,int,long> types;
typedef begin<types>::type iter;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< deref<iter>::type, char > ));
```

### See also

[Iterators](#), [begin](#) / [end](#), [next](#)

## 2.2.6 iterator\_category

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Iterator
>
struct iterator_category
{
    typedef typename Iterator::category type;
};
```

### Description

Returns one of the following iterator category tags:

- `forward_iterator_tag`
- `bidirectional_iterator_tag`
- `random_access_iterator_tag`

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/iterator_category.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/iterator_tags.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Iterator	<a href="#">Forward Iterator</a>	The iterator to obtain a category for.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Iterators](#) iter:

```
typedef iterator_category<iter>::type tag;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** tag is `forward_iterator_tag` if iter is a model of [Forward Iterator](#), `bidirectional_iterator_tag` if iter is a model of [Bidirectional Iterator](#), or `random_access_iterator_tag` if iter is a model of [Random Access Iterator](#);

**Postcondition:** `forward_iterator_tag::value < bidirectional_iterator_tag::value`,  
`bidirectional_iterator_tag::value < random_access_iterator_tag::value`.

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
template< typename Tag, typename Iterator >
struct algorithm_impl
{
    // O(n) implementation
};

template< typename Iterator >
struct algorithm_impl<random_access_iterator_tag,Iterator>
{
    // O(1) implementation
};

template< typename Iterator >
struct algorithm
: algorithm_impl<
    iterator_category<Iterator>::type
    , Iterator
>
{
};
```

**See also**

[Iterators](#), [begin / end](#), [advance](#), [distance](#), [next](#)



---

## Chapter 3 Algorithms

---

The MPL provides a broad range of fundamental algorithms aimed to satisfy the majority of sequential compile-time data processing needs. The algorithms include compile-time counterparts of many of the STL algorithms, iteration algorithms borrowed from functional programming languages, and more.

Unlike the algorithms in the C++ Standard Library, which operate on implicit *iterator ranges*, the majority of MPL counterparts take and return *sequences*. This derivation is not dictated by the functional nature of C++ compile-time computations per se, but rather by a desire to improve general usability of the library, making programming with compile-time data structures as enjoyable as possible.

In the spirit of the STL, MPL algorithms are *generic*, meaning that they are not tied to particular sequence class implementations, and can operate on a wide range of arguments as long as they satisfy the documented requirements. The requirements are formulated in terms of concepts. Under the hood, algorithms are decoupled from concrete sequence implementations by operating on [Iterators](#).

All MPL algorithms can be sorted into three major categories: iteration algorithms, querying algorithms, and transformation algorithms. The transformation algorithms introduce an associated [Inserter](#) concept, a rough equivalent for the notion of [Output Iterator](#) in the Standard Library. Moreover, every transformation algorithm provides a `reverse_` counterpart, allowing for a wider range of efficient transformations — a common functionality documented by the [Reversible Algorithm](#) concept.

### 3.1 Concepts

#### 3.1.1 Inserter

##### Description

An [Inserter](#) is a compile-time substitute for STL [Output Iterator](#). Under the hood, it's simply a type holding two entities: a *state* and an *operation*. When passed to a [transformation algorithm](#), the inserter's binary operation is invoked for every element that would normally be written into the output iterator, with the element itself (as the second argument) and the result of the previous operation's invocation — or, for the very first element, the inserter's initial state.

Technically, instead of taking a single inserter parameter, [transformation algorithms](#) could accept the state and the “output” operation separately. Grouping these in a single parameter entity, however, brings the algorithms semantically and syntactically closer to their STL counterparts, significantly simplifying many of the common use cases.

##### Valid expressions

In the following table and subsequent specifications, `in` is a model of [Inserter](#).

Expression	Type
<code>in::state</code>	Any type
<code>in::operation</code>	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>

**Expression semantics**

Expression	Semantics
<code>in::state</code>	The inserter's initial state.
<code>in::operation</code>	The inserter's "output" operation.

**Example**

```
typedef transform<
    range_c<int,0,10>
    , plus<_1,_1>
    , back_inserter< vector0<> >
>::type result;
```

**Models**

- [inserter](#)
- [front\\_inserter](#)
- [back\\_inserter](#)

**See also**

[Algorithms](#), [Transformation Algorithms](#), [inserter](#), [front\\_inserter](#), [back\\_inserter](#)

**3.1.2 Reversible Algorithm****Description**

A [Reversible Algorithm](#) is a member of a pair of transformation algorithms that iterate over their input sequence(s) in opposite directions. For each reversible algorithm `x` there exists a *counterpart* algorithm `reverse_x`, that exhibits the exact semantics of `x` except that the elements of its input sequence argument(s) are processed in the reverse order.

**Expression requirements**

In the following table and subsequent specifications, `x` is a placeholder token for the actual [Reversible Algorithm](#)'s name, `s1,s2,...sn` are [Forward Sequences](#), and `in` is an [Inserter](#).

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>x&lt;s<sub>1</sub>,s<sub>2</sub>,...s<sub>n</sub>, ...&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Unspecified.
<code>x&lt;s<sub>1</sub>,s<sub>2</sub>,...s<sub>n</sub>, ... in&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Unspecified.
<code>reverse_x&lt;s<sub>1</sub>,s<sub>2</sub>,...s<sub>n</sub>, ...&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Unspecified.
<code>reverse_x&lt;s<sub>1</sub>,s<sub>2</sub>,...s<sub>n</sub>, ... in&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Unspecified.

**Expression semantics**

```
typedef x<s1,s2,...sn,...>::type t;
```

**Precondition:** `s1` is an [Extensible Sequence](#).

**Semantics:**  $t$  is equivalent to

```

x<
    s1, s2, ... sn, ...
    , back_inserter< clear<s1>::type >
>::type

if has_push_back<s1>::value == true and
    reverse_x<
        s1, s2, ... sn, ...
        , front_inserter< clear<s1>::type >
>::type

otherwise.

```

```
typedef x<s1, s2, ... sn, ... in>::type t;
```

**Semantics:**  $t$  is the result of an  $x$  invocation with arguments  $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_n, \dots$  in.

```
typedef reverse_x<s1, s2, ... sn, ... >::type t;
```

**Precondition:**  $s_1$  is an [Extensible Sequence](#).

**Semantics:**  $t$  is equivalent to

```

x<
    s1, s2, ... sn, ...
    , front_inserter< clear<s1>::type >
>::type

if has_push_front<s1>::value == true and
    reverse_x<
        s1, s2, ... sn, ...
        , back_inserter< clear<s1>::type >
>::type

otherwise.

```

```
typedef reverse_x<s1, s2, ... sn, ... in>::type t;
```

**Semantics:**  $t$  is the result of a  $reverse\_x$  invocation with arguments  $s_1, s_2, \dots, s_n, \dots$  in.

### Example

```

typedef transform<
    range_c<int,0,10>
    , plus<_1,int_<7> >
    , back_inserter< vector0<> >
>::type r1;

typedef transform< r1, minus<_1,int_<2> > >::type r2;
typedef reverse_transform<
    r2
    , minus<_1,5>
    , front_inserter< vector0<> >
>::type r3;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal<r1, range_c<int,7,17> > ));

```

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal<r2, range_c<int,5,15> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal<r3, range_c<int,0,10> > ));
```

### Models

- [transform](#)
- [remove](#)
- [replace](#)

### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Inserter](#)

## 3.2 Inserters

### 3.2.1 back\_inserter

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Seq
>
struct back_inserter
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

#### Description

Inserts elements at the end of the sequence.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/back_inserter.hpp>
```

#### Model of

[Inserter](#)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Seq	<a href="#">Back Extensible Sequence</a>	A sequence to bind the inserter to.

#### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Inserter](#).

For any [Back Extensible Sequence](#) *s*:

Expression	Semantics
<code>back_inserter&lt;s&gt;</code>	An <a href="#">Inserter</a> in, equivalent to <code>struct in : inserter&lt;s,push_back&lt;_1,_2&gt; &gt; {};</code>

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef copy<
    range_c<int,5,10>
    , back_inserter< vector_c<int,0,1,2,3,4> >
    >::type range;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< range, range_c<int,0,10> > ));
```

**See also**

[Algorithms](#), [Inserter](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [inserter](#), [front\\_inserter](#), [push\\_back](#)

**3.2.2 front\_inserter****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Seq
>
struct front_inserter
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

**Description**

Inserts elements at the beginning of the sequence.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/front_inserter.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Inserter](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Seq	<a href="#">Front Extensible Sequence</a>	A sequence to bind the inserter to.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Inserter](#).

For any [Front Extensible Sequence](#) s:

Expression	Semantics
<code>front_inserter&lt;s&gt;</code>	An <a href="#">Inserter</a> in, equivalent to <code>struct in : inserter&lt;s,push_front&lt;_1,_2&gt; &gt; {};</code>

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef reverse_copy<
    range_c<int,0,5>
    , front_inserter< vector_c<int,5,6,7,8,9> >
    >::type range;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< range, range_c<int,0,10> > ));
```

### See also

[Algorithms](#), [Inserter](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [inserter](#), [back\\_inserter](#), [push\\_front](#)

### 3.2.3 inserter

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename State
    , typename Operation
>
struct inserter
{
    typedef State state;
    typedef Operation operation;
};
```

#### Description

A general-purpose model of the [Inserter](#) concept.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/inserter.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Inserter](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
State	Any type	A initial state.
Operation	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	An output operation.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Inserter](#).

For any binary [Lambda Expression](#) op and arbitrary type state:

Expression	Semantics
<code>inserter&lt;op,state&gt;</code>	An <a href="#">Inserter</a> .

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
template< typename N > struct is_odd : bool_< ( N::value % 2 ) > {};

typedef copy<
    range_c<int,0,10>
    , inserter< // a filtering 'push_back' inserter
      vector<>
      , if_< is_odd<_2>, push_back<_1,_2>, _1 >
    >
    >::type odds;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< odds, vector_c<int,1,3,5,7,9>, equal_to<_,_> > ));
```

**See also**

[Algorithms](#), [Inserter](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [front\\_inserter](#), [back\\_inserter](#)

**3.3 Iteration Algorithms**

Iteration algorithms are the basic building blocks behind many of the MPL's algorithms, and are usually the first place to look at when starting to build a new one. Abstracting away the details of sequence iteration and employing various optimizations such as recursion unrolling, they provide significant advantages over a hand-coded approach.

### 3.3.1 fold

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename State
    , typename ForwardOp
>
struct fold
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

#### Description

Returns the result of the successive application of binary `ForwardOp` to the result of the previous `ForwardOp` invocation (State if it's the first call) and every element of the sequence in the range `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)` in order.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/fold.hpp>
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to iterate.
State	Any type	The initial state for the first <code>ForwardOp</code> application.
ForwardOp	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	The operation to be executed on forward traversal.

#### Expression semantics

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, binary [Lambda Expression](#) `op`, and arbitrary type `state`:

```
typedef fold<s,state,op>::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef iter_fold< s,state,apply<op,_1,deref<_2> > >::type t;
```

#### Complexity

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `op`.

#### Example

```
typedef vector<long,float,short,double,float,long,long double> types;
typedef fold<
    types
```



```

, int_<0>
, if_< is_float<_2>,next<_1>,_1 >
>::type number_of_floats;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( number_of_floats::value, ==, 4 );

```

See also

[Algorithms](#), [accumulate](#), [reverse\\_fold](#), [iter\\_fold](#), [reverse\\_iter\\_fold](#), [copy](#), [copy\\_if](#)

### 3.3.2 iter\_fold

#### Synopsis

```

template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename State
    , typename ForwardOp
>
struct iter_fold
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

#### Description

Returns the result of the successive application of binary `ForwardOp` to the result of the previous `ForwardOp` invocation (`State` if it's the first call) and each iterator in the range `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)` in order.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/iter_fold.hpp>
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to iterate.
State	Any type	The initial state for the first <code>ForwardOp</code> application.
ForwardOp	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	The operation to be executed on forward traversal.

#### Expression semantics

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, binary [Lambda Expression](#) `op`, and an arbitrary type `state`:

```
typedef iter_fold<s,state,op>::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```

typedef begin<Sequence>::type i1;
typedef apply<op,state,i1>::type state1;

```

```

typedef next<i1>::type i2;
typedef apply<op,state1,i2>::type state2;
...
typedef apply<op,staten-1,in>::type staten;
typedef next<in>::type last;
typedef staten t;

```

where  $n == \text{size}\langle s \rangle::\text{value}$  and `last` is identical to `end< s >::type`; equivalent to `typedef state t; if empty< s >::value == true.`

### Complexity

Linear. Exactly  $\text{size}\langle s \rangle::\text{value}$  applications of `op`.

### Example

```

typedef vector_c<int,5,-1,0,7,2,0,-5,4> numbers;
typedef iter_fold<
    numbers
    , begin<numbers>::type
    , if_< less< deref<_1>, deref<_2> > , _2, _1 >
    >::type max_element_iter;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( deref<max_element_iter>::type::value, ==, 7 );

```

### See also

[Algorithms](#), [reverse\\_iter\\_fold](#), [fold](#), [reverse\\_fold](#), [copy](#)

### 3.3.3 reverse\_fold

#### Synopsis

```

template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename State
    , typename BackwardOp
    , typename ForwardOp = _1
>
struct reverse_fold
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

#### Description

Returns the result of the successive application of binary `BackwardOp` to the result of the previous `BackwardOp` invocation (`State` if it's the first call) and every element in the range `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)` in reverse order. If `ForwardOp` is provided, then it is applied on forward traversal to form the result that is passed to the first `BackwardOp` call.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/reverse_fold.hpp>
```

**Parameters****Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to iterate.
State	Any type	The initial state for the first BackwardOp / ForwardOp application.
BackwardOp	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	The operation to be executed on backward traversal.
ForwardOp	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	The operation to be executed on forward traversal.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, binary [Lambda Expression](#) `backward_op` and `forward_op`, and arbitrary type `state`:

```
typedef reverse_fold< s,state,backward_op >::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef reverse_iter_fold<
    s
    , state
    , apply<backward_op,_1,deref<_2> >
    >::type t;
```

```
typedef reverse_fold< s,state,backward_op,forward_op >::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef reverse_fold<
    Sequence
    , fold<s,state,forward_op>::type
    , backward_op
    >::type t;
```

**Complexity**

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `backward_op` and `forward_op`.

**Example**

Remove negative elements from a sequence<sup>2)</sup>.

```
typedef list_c<int,5,-1,0,-7,-2,0,-5,4> numbers;
typedef list_c<int,-1,-7,-2,-5> negatives;
typedef reverse_fold<
    numbers
```

```

, list_c<int>
, if_< less< _2,int_<0> >, push_front<_1,_2,>, _1 >
>::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< negatives,result > ));

```

**See also**

[Algorithms](#), [fold](#), [reverse\\_iter\\_fold](#), [iter\\_fold](#)

**3.3.4 reverse\_iter\_fold****Synopsis**

```

template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename State
    , typename BackwardOp
    , typename ForwardOp = _1
>
struct reverse_iter_fold
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

**Description**

Returns the result of the successive application of binary `BackwardOp` to the result of the previous `BackwardOp` invocation (`State` if it's the first call) and each iterator in the range `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)` in reverse order. If `ForwardOp` is provided, then it's applied on forward traversal to form the result which is passed to the first `BackwardOp` call.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/reverse_iter_fold.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to iterate.
State	Any type	The initial state for the first <code>BackwardOp</code> / <code>ForwardOp</code> application.
BackwardOp	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	The operation to be executed on backward traversal.
ForwardOp	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	The operation to be executed on forward traversal.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, binary [Lambda Expression](#) `backward_op` and `forward_op`, and arbitrary type `state`:

<sup>2)</sup>See `remove_if` for a more compact way to do this.

```
typedef reverse_iter_fold< s,state,backward_op >::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef begin<s>::type i1;
typedef next<i1>::type i2;
...
typedef next<in>::type last;
typedef apply<backward_op,state,in>::type staten;
typedef apply<backward_op,staten,in-1>::type staten-1;
...
typedef apply<backward_op,state2,i1>::type state1;
typedef state1 t;
```

where  $n == \text{size}\langle s \rangle::\text{value}$  and `last` is identical to `end<s>::type`; equivalent to `typedef state t; if empty<s>::value == true.`

```
typedef reverse_iter_fold< s,state,backward_op,forward_op >::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef reverse_iter_fold<
    Sequence
    , iter_fold<s,state,forward_op>::type
    , backward_op
    >::type t;
```

### Complexity

Linear. Exactly  $\text{size}\langle s \rangle::\text{value}$  applications of `backward_op` and `forward_op`.

### Example

Build a list of iterators to the negative elements in a sequence.

```
typedef vector_c<int,5,-1,0,-7,-2,0,-5,4> numbers;
typedef list_c<int,-1,-7,-2,-5> negatives;
typedef reverse_iter_fold<
    numbers
    , list<>
    , if_< less< deref<_2>,int<0> >, push_front<_1,_2>, _1 >
    >::type iters;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal<
    negatives
    , transform_view< iters,deref<_1> >
    > ));
```

**See also**

[Algorithms](#), [iter\\_fold](#), [reverse\\_fold](#), [fold](#)

### 3.3.5 accumulate

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename State
    , typename ForwardOp
>
struct accumulate
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

#### Description

Returns the result of the successive application of binary `ForwardOp` to the result of the previous `ForwardOp` invocation (State if it's the first call) and every element of the sequence in the range `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)` in order. [*Note: accumulate is a synonym for [fold](#) — end note*]

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/accumulate.hpp>
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to iterate.
State	Any type	The initial state for the first <code>ForwardOp</code> application.
ForwardOp	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	The operation to be executed on forward traversal.

#### Expression semantics

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, binary [Lambda Expression](#) `op`, and arbitrary type `state`:

```
typedef accumulate<s,state,op>::type t;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef fold<s,state,op>::type t;
```

#### Complexity

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `op`.

#### Example

```
typedef vector<long,float,short,double,float,long,long double> types;
typedef accumulate<
    types
```

```

    , int_<0>
    , if_< is_float<_2>,next<_1>,_1 >
    >::type number_of_floats;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( number_of_floats::value, ==, 4 );

```

See also

[Algorithms](#), [fold](#), [reverse\\_fold](#), [iter\\_fold](#), [reverse\\_iter\\_fold](#), [copy](#), [copy\\_if](#)

### 3.4 Querying Algorithms

#### 3.4.1 find

##### Synopsis

```

template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename T
>
struct find
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

##### Description

Returns an iterator to the first occurrence of type T in a Sequence.

##### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/find.hpp>
```

##### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to search in.
T	Any type	A type to search for.

##### Expression semantics

For any [Forward Sequence](#) s and arbitrary type t:

```
typedef find<s,t>::type i;
```

**Return type:** [Forward Iterator](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef find_if<s, is_same<_,t> >::type i;
```

**Complexity**

Linear. At most `size<s>::value` comparisons for identity.

**Example**

```
typedef vector<char,int,unsigned,long,unsigned long> types;
typedef find<types,unsigned>::type iter;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< deref<iter>::type, unsigned > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( iter::pos::value, ==, 2 );
```

**See also**

[Querying Algorithms](#), [contains](#), [find\\_if](#), [count](#), [lower\\_bound](#)

**3.4.2 find\_if****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pred
>
struct find_if
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns an iterator to the first element in `Sequence` that satisfies the predicate `Pred`.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/find_if.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to search in.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A search condition.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s` and unary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`:

```
typedef find_if<s,pred>::type i;
```

**Return type:** [Forward Iterator](#).

**Semantics:** `i` is the first iterator in the range `[begin<s>::type, end<s>::type)` such that



```
apply< pred,deref<i>::type >::type::value == true
```

If no such iterator exists, `i` is identical to `end<s>::type`.

### Complexity

Linear. At most `size<s>::value` applications of `pred`.

### Example

```
typedef vector<char,int,unsigned,long,unsigned long> types;
typedef find_if<types, is_same<_1,unsigned> >::type iter;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< deref<iter>::type, unsigned > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( iter::pos::value, ==, 2 );
```

### See also

[Querying Algorithms](#), [find](#), [count\\_if](#), [lower\\_bound](#)

## 3.4.3 contains

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename T
>
struct contains
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns a true-valued [Integral Constant](#) if one or more elements in `Sequence` are identical to `T`.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/contains.hpp>
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to be examined.
T	Any type	A type to search for.

### Expression semantics

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s` and arbitrary type `t`:

```
typedef contains<s,t>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef not_< is_same<
    find<s,t>::type
    , end<s>::type
    > >::type r;
```

### Complexity

Linear. At most `size<s>::value` comparisons for identity.

### Example

```
typedef vector<char,int,unsigned,long,unsigned long> types;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( contains<types,bool> ));
```

See also

[Querying Algorithms](#), [find](#), [find\\_if](#), [count](#), [lower\\_bound](#)

#### 3.4.4 count

##### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename T
>
struct count
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

##### Description

Returns the number of elements in a `Sequence` that are identical to `T`.

##### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/count.hpp>
```

##### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to be examined.
T	Any type	A type to search for.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s` and arbitrary type `t`:

```
typedef count<s,t>::type n;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef count_if< s,is_same<_,T> >::type n;
```

**Complexity**

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` comparisons for identity.

**Example**

```
typedef vector<int,char,long,short,char,short,double,long> types;
typedef count<types, short>::type n;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( n::value, ==, 2 );
```

**See also**

[Querying Algorithms](#), [count\\_if](#), [find](#), [find\\_if](#), [contains](#), [lower\\_bound](#)

**3.4.5 count\_if****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pred
>
struct count_if
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns the number of elements in `Sequence` that satisfy the predicate `Pred`.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/count_if.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to be examined.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A count condition.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s` and unary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`:

```
typedef count_if<s,pred>::type n;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef lambda<pred>::type p;
typedef fold<
    s
    , long_<0>
    , if_< apply_wrap1<p,_2>, next<_1>, _1 >
    >::type n;
```

**Complexity**

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `pred`.

**Example**

```
typedef vector<int,char,long,short,char,long,double,long> types;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (count_if< types, is_float<_> >::value), ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (count_if< types, is_same<_,char> >::value), ==, 2 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (count_if< types, is_same<_,void> >::value), ==, 0 );
```

**See also**

[Querying Algorithms](#), [count](#), [find](#), [find\\_if](#), [contains](#)

**3.4.6 lower\_bound****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename T
    , typename Pred = less<_1,_2>
>
struct lower_bound
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns the first position in the sorted `Sequence` where `T` could be inserted without violating the ordering.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/lower_bound.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sorted sequence to search in.
T	Any type	A type to search a position for.
Pred	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A search criteria.

**Expression semantics**

For any sorted [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, binary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`, and arbitrary type `x`:

```
typedef lower_bound< s,x,pred >::type i;
```

**Return type:** [Forward Iterator](#).

**Semantics:** `i` is the furthestmost iterator in `[begin<s>::type, end<s>::type)` such that, for every iterator `j` in `[begin<s>::type, i)`,

```
apply< pred, deref<j>::type, x >::type::value == true
```

**Complexity**

The number of comparisons is logarithmic: at most  $\log_2(\text{size}\langle s \rangle::\text{value}) + 1$ . If `s` is a [Random Access Sequence](#) then the number of steps through the range is also logarithmic; otherwise, the number of steps is proportional to `size<s>::value`.

**Example**

```
typedef vector_c<int,1,2,3,3,3,5,8> numbers;
typedef lower_bound< numbers, int_<3> >::type iter;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION(
    (distance< begin<numbers>::type,iter >::value), ==, 2
);

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( deref<iter>::type::value, ==, 3 );
```

**See also**

[Querying Algorithms](#), [upper\\_bound](#), [find](#), [find\\_if](#), [min\\_element](#)

**3.4.7 upper\_bound****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename T
```

```

        , typename Pred = less<_1,_2>
    >
    struct upper_bound
    {
        typedef unspecified type;
    };

```

### Description

Returns the last position in the sorted Sequence where T could be inserted without violating the ordering.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/upper_bound.hpp>
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sorted sequence to search in.
T	Any type	A type to search a position for.
Pred	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A search criteria.

### Expression semantics

For any sorted [Forward Sequence](#) s, binary [Lambda Expression](#) pred, and arbitrary type x:

```
typedef upper_bound< s,x,pred >::type i;
```

**Return type:** [Forward Iterator](#)

**Semantics:** i is the furthestmost iterator in [begin<s>::type, end<s>::type) such that, for every iterator j in [begin<s>::type, i),

```
    apply< pred, x, deref<j>::type >::type::value == false
```

### Complexity

The number of comparisons is logarithmic: at most  $\log_2(\text{size}<s>::\text{value}) + 1$ . If s is a [Random Access Sequence](#) then the number of steps through the range is also logarithmic; otherwise, the number of steps is proportional to  $\text{size}<s>::\text{value}$ .

### Example

```

typedef vector_c<int,1,2,3,3,3,5,8> numbers;
typedef upper_bound< numbers, int_<3> >::type iter;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION(
    (distance< begin<numbers>::type,iter >::value), ==, 5
);

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( deref<iter>::type::value, ==, 5 );

```

See also

[Querying Algorithms](#), [lower\\_bound](#), [find](#), [find\\_if](#), [min\\_element](#)

### 3.4.8 min\_element

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pred = less<_1,_2>
>
struct min_element
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

#### Description

Returns an iterator to the smallest element in Sequence.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/min_element.hpp>
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to be searched.
Pred	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A comparison criteria.

#### Expression semantics

For any [Forward Sequence](#) *s* and binary [Lambda Expression](#) *pred*:

```
typedef min_element<s,pred>::type i;
```

**Return type:** [Forward Iterator](#).

**Semantics:** *i* is the first iterator in  $[\text{begin}\langle s \rangle::\text{type}, \text{end}\langle s \rangle::\text{type})$  such that for every iterator *j* in  $[\text{begin}\langle s \rangle::\text{type}, \text{end}\langle s \rangle::\text{type})$ ,

```
apply< pred, deref<j>::type, deref<i>::type >::type::value == false
```

#### Complexity

Linear. Zero comparisons if *s* is empty, otherwise exactly  $\text{size}\langle s \rangle::\text{value} - 1$  comparisons.

#### Example

```
typedef vector<bool,char[50],long,double> types;
typedef min_element<
```

```

        transform_view< types, sizeof_<_1> >
        >::type iter;

    BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< deref<iter::base>::type, bool> ));

```

See also

[Querying Algorithms](#), [max\\_element](#), [find\\_if](#), [upper\\_bound](#), [find](#)

### 3.4.9 max\_element

#### Synopsis

```

template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pred = less<_1,_2>
>
struct max_element
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

#### Description

Returns an iterator to the largest element in Sequence.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/max_element.hpp>
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to be searched.
Pred	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A comparison criteria.

#### Expression semantics

For any [Forward Sequence](#) *s* and binary [Lambda Expression](#) *pred*:

```
typedef max_element<s,pred>::type i;
```

**Return type:** [Forward Iterator](#).

**Semantics:** *i* is the first iterator in  $[\text{begin}\langle s \rangle::\text{type}, \text{end}\langle s \rangle::\text{type})$  such that for every iterator *j* in  $[\text{begin}\langle s \rangle::\text{type}, \text{end}\langle s \rangle::\text{type})$ ,

```
apply< pred, deref<i>::type, deref<j>::type >::type::value == false
```

#### Complexity

Linear. Zero comparisons if *s* is empty, otherwise exactly  $\text{size}\langle s \rangle::\text{value} - 1$  comparisons.



**Example**

```
typedef vector<bool,char[50],long,double> types;
typedef max_element<
    transform_view< types,sizeof<_1> >
    >::type iter;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< deref<iter::base>::type, char[50]> ));
```

**See also**

[Querying Algorithms](#), [min\\_element](#), [find\\_if](#), [upper\\_bound](#), [find](#)

**3.4.10 equal****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Seq1
    , typename Seq2
    , typename Pred = is_same<_1,_2>
>
struct equal
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns a true-valued [Integral Constant](#) if the two sequences Seq1 and Seq2 are identical when compared element-by-element.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/equal.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Seq1, Seq2	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Sequences to compare.
Pred	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A comparison criterion.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Sequences](#) s1 and s2 and a binary [Lambda Expression](#) pred:

```
typedef equal<s1,s2,pred>::type c;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#)

**Semantics:** `c::value == true` is and only if `size<s1>::value == size<s2>::value` and for every iterator `i` in `[begin<s1>::type, end<s1>::type)` `deref<i>::type` is identical to

```
advance< begin<s2>::type, distance< begin<s1>::type,i >::type >::type
```

### Complexity

Linear. At most `size<s1>::value` comparisons.

### Example

```
typedef vector<char,int,unsigned,long,unsigned long> s1;
typedef list<char,int,unsigned,long,unsigned long> s2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal<s1,s2> ));
```

### See also

[Querying Algorithms](#), [find](#), [find\\_if](#)

## 3.5 Transformation Algorithms

According to their name, MPL's *transformation*, or *sequence-building algorithms* provide the tools for building new sequences from the existing ones by performing some kind of transformation. A typical transformation algorithm takes one or more input sequences and a transformation metafunction/predicate, and returns a new sequence built according to the algorithm's semantics through the means of its [Inserter](#) argument, which plays a role similar to the role of run-time [Output Iterator](#).

Every transformation algorithm is a [Reversible Algorithm](#), providing an accordingly named `reverse_` counterpart carrying the transformation in the reverse order. Thus, all sequence-building algorithms come in pairs, for instance `replace / reverse_replace`. In presence of variability of the output sequence's properties such as front or backward extensibility, the existence of the bidirectional algorithms allows for the most efficient way to perform the required transformation.

### 3.5.1 copy

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct copy
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

#### Description

Returns a copy of the original sequence.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/copy.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to copy.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, and an [Inserter](#) `in`:

```
typedef copy<s,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef fold< s,in::state,in::operation >::type r;
```

**Complexity**

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `in::operation`.

**Example**

```
typedef vector_c<int,0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9> numbers;
typedef copy<
    range_c<int,10,20>
    , back_inserter< numbers >
>::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<result>::value, ==, 20 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result,range_c<int,0,20> > ));
```

**See also**

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [reverse\\_copy](#), [copy\\_if](#), [transform](#)

**3.5.2 copy\_if****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
```

```

    , typename Pred
    , typename In = unspecified
  >
  struct copy_if
  {
    typedef unspecified type;
  };

```

### Description

Returns a filtered copy of the original sequence containing the elements that satisfy the predicate `Pred`.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/copy_if.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to copy.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A copying condition.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, an unary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`, and an [Inserter](#) `in`:

```
typedef copy_if<s,pred,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```

typedef lambda<pred>::type p;
typedef lambda<in::operation>::type op;

typedef fold<
  s
  , in::state
  , eval_if<
    apply_wrap1<p,_2>
    , apply_wrap2<op,_1,_2>
    , identity<_1>
  >

```

```
>::type r;
```

### Complexity

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `pred`, and at most `size<s>::value` applications of `in::operation`.

### Example

```
typedef copy_if<
    range_c<int,0,10>
    , less<_1, int_<5> >
    , back_inserter< vector<> >
    >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<result>::value, ==, 5 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal<result,range_c<int,0,5> > ));
```

### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [reverse\\_copy\\_if](#), [copy](#), [remove\\_if](#), [replace\\_if](#)

## 3.5.3 transform

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Seq
    , typename Op
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct transform
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

template<
    typename Seq1
    , typename Seq2
    , typename BinaryOp
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct transform
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

`transform` is an [overloaded name](#):

- `transform<Seq,Op>` returns a transformed copy of the original sequence produced by applying an unary transformation `Op` to every element in the `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)` range.
- `transform<Seq1,Seq2,Op>` returns a new sequence produced by applying a binary transformation `BinaryOp` to a pair of elements ( $e_1, e_2$ ) from the corresponding `[begin<Seq1>::type, end<Seq1>::type)` and `[begin<Seq2>::type, end<Seq2>::type)` ranges.

[Note: This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/transform.hpp>
```

### Model of

#### Reversible Algorithm

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence, Seq1, Seq2	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Sequences to transform.
Op, BinaryOp	<a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A transformation.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequences](#) `s`, `s1` and `s2`, [Lambda Expressions](#) `op` and `op2`, and an [Inserter](#) `in`:

```
typedef transform<s,op,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Postcondition:** Equivalent to

```
typedef lambda<op>::type f;
typedef lambda<in::operation>::type in_op;

typedef fold<
    s
    , in::state
    , bind< in_op, _1, bind<f, _2> >
    >::type r;
```

```
typedef transform<s1,s2,op,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Postcondition:** Equivalent to

```
typedef lambda<op2>::type f;
typedef lambda<in::operation>::type in_op;

typedef fold<
```

```

        pair_view<s1,s2>
    , in::state
    , bind<
        in_op
        , _1
        , bind<f, bind<first<>,_2>, bind<second<>,_2> >
        >
    >::type r;

```

**Complexity**

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value / size<s1>::value` applications of `op / op2` and `in::operation`.

**Example**

```

typedef vector<char,short,int,long,float,double> types;
typedef vector<char*,short*,int*,long*,float*,double*> pointers;
typedef transform< types,boost::add_pointer<_1> >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal<result,pointers> ));

```

**See also**

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [reverse\\_transform](#), [copy](#), [replace\\_if](#)

**3.5.4 replace****Synopsis**

```

template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename OldType
    , typename NewType
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct replace
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

**Description**

Returns a copy of the original sequence where every type identical to `OldType` has been replaced with `NewType`.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/replace.hpp>
```

**Model of**[Reversible Algorithm](#)**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A original sequence.
OldType	Any type	A type to be replaced.
NewType	Any type	A type to replace with.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) *s*, an [Inserter](#) *in*, and arbitrary types *x* and *y*:

```
typedef replace<s,x,y,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef replace_if< s,y,is_same<_,x>,in >::type r;
```

**Complexity**

Linear. Performs exactly `size<s>::value` comparisons for identity / insertions.

**Example**

```
typedef vector<int,float,char,float,float,double> types;
typedef vector<int,double,char,double,double,double> expected;
typedef replace< types,float,double >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result,expected > ));
```

**See also**

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [reverse\\_replace](#), [replace\\_if](#), [remove](#), [transform](#)

**3.5.5 replace\_if****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pred
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct replace_if
{
```



```
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns a copy of the original sequence where every type that satisfies the predicate `Pred` has been replaced with `NewType`.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/replace_if.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A replacement condition.
NewType	Any type	A type to replace with.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, an unary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`, an [Inserter](#) `in`, and arbitrary type `x`:

```
typedef replace_if<s,pred,x,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef lambda<pred>::type p;
typedef transform< s, if_< apply_wrap1<p,_1>,x,_1>, in >::type r;
```

### Complexity

Linear. Performs exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `pred`, and at most `size<s>::value` insertions.

### Example

```
typedef vector_c<int,1,4,5,2,7,5,3,5> numbers;
typedef vector_c<int,1,4,0,2,0,0,3,0> expected;
typedef replace_if< numbers, greater<_,int_<4> >, int_<0> >::type result;
```

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result,expected, equal_to<_,_> > ));
```

#### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [reverse\\_replace\\_if](#), [replace](#), [remove\\_if](#), [transform](#)

### 3.5.6 remove

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename T
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct remove
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

#### Description

Returns a new sequence that contains all elements from `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)` range except those that are identical to `T`.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/remove.hpp>
```

#### Model of

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
T	Any type	A type to be removed.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

#### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, an [Inserter](#) `in`, and arbitrary type `x`:

```
typedef remove<s,x,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef remove_if< s,is_same<_,x>,in >::type r;
```

### Complexity

Linear. Performs exactly `size<s>::value` comparisons for equality, and at most `size<s>::value` insertions.

### Example

```
typedef vector<int,float,char,float,float,double>::type types;
typedef remove< types,float >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result, vector<int,char,double> > ));
```

See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [reverse\\_remove](#), [remove\\_if](#), [copy](#), [replace](#)

## 3.5.7 remove\_if

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pred
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct remove_if
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns a new sequence that contains all the elements from `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)` range except those that satisfy the predicate `Pred`.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/remove_if.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A removal condition.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, and an [Inserter](#) `in`, and an unary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`:

```
typedef remove_if<s,pred,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef lambda<pred>::type p;
typedef lambda<in::operation>::type op;

typedef fold<
    s
    , in::state
    , eval_if<
        apply_wrap1<p,_2>
        , identity<_1>
        , apply_wrap2<op,_1,_2>
        >
    >::type r;
```

### Complexity

Linear. Performs exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `pred`, and at most `size<s>::value` insertions.

### Example

```
typedef vector_c<int,1,4,5,2,7,5,3,5>::type numbers;
typedef remove_if< numbers, greater<_,int<4> > >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result,vector_c<int,1,4,2,3>,equal_to<_,_> > ));
```

### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [reverse\\_remove\\_if](#), [remove](#), [copy\\_if](#), [replace\\_if](#)

### 3.5.8 unique

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Seq
    , typename Pred
    , typename In = unspecified
```

```

>
struct unique
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

### Description

Returns a sequence of the initial elements of every subrange of the original sequence Seq whose elements are all the same.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/unique.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
Pred	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	An equivalence relation.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) s, a binary [Lambda Expression](#) pred, and an [Inserter](#) in:

```
typedef unique<s,pred,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** If `size<s>::value <= 1`, then equivalent to

```
typedef copy<s,in>::type r;
```

otherwise equivalent to

```

typedef lambda<pred>::type p;
typedef lambda<in::operation>::type in_op;
typedef apply_wrap2<
    in_op
    , in::state
    , front<types>::type
>::type in_state;

```

```
typedef fold<
```

```

    s
    , pair< in_state, front<s>::type >
    , eval_if<
        apply_wrap2<p, second<_1>, _2>
        , identity< first<_1> >
        , apply_wrap2<in_op, first<_1>, _2>
        >
    >::type::first r;

```

### Complexity

Linear. Performs exactly `size<s>::value - 1` applications of `pred`, and at most `size<s>::value` insertions.

### Example

```

typedef vector<int,float,float,char,int,int,int,double> types;
typedef vector<int,float,char,int,double> expected;
typedef unique< types, is_same<_1,_2> >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result,expected > ));

```

### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [reverse\\_unique](#), [remove](#), [copy\\_if](#), [replace\\_if](#)

## 3.5.9 partition

### Synopsis

```

template<
    typename Seq
    , typename Pred
    , typename In1 = unspecified
    , typename In2 = unspecified
>
struct partition
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

### Description

Returns a pair of sequences together containing all elements in the range `[begin<Seq>::type, end<Seq>::type)` split into two groups based on the predicate `Pred`. `partition` is a synonym for [stable\\_partition](#).

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/partition.hpp>
```

**Model of**[Reversible Algorithm](#)**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Seq	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A partitioning predicate.
In1, In2	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	Output inserters.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, an unary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`, and [Inserters](#) `in1` and `in2`:

```
typedef partition<s,pred,in1,in2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A [pair](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef stable_partition<s,pred,in1,in2>::type r;
```

**Complexity**

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `pred`, and `size<s>::value` of summarized `in1::operation` / `in2::operation` applications.

**Example**

```
template< typename N > struct is_odd : bool_<(N::value % 2)> {};

typedef partition<
    range_c<int,0,10>
    , is_odd<_1>
    , back_inserter< vector<> >
    , back_inserter< vector<> >
>::type r;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< r::first, vector_c<int,1,3,5,7,9> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< r::second, vector_c<int,0,2,4,6,8> > ));
```

**See also**

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [reverse\\_partition](#), [stable\\_partition](#), [sort](#)

**3.5.10 stable\_partition****Synopsis**

```
template<
```

```

        typename Seq
    , typename Pred
    , typename In1 = unspecified
    , typename In2 = unspecified
    >
    struct stable_partition
    {
        typedef unspecified type;
    };

```

### Description

Returns a pair of sequences together containing all elements in the range `[begin<Seq>::type, end<Seq>::type)` split into two groups based on the predicate `Pred`. `stable_partition` is guaranteed to preserve the relative order of the elements in the resulting sequences.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/stable_partition.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Seq	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A partitioning predicate.
In1, In2	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	Output inserters.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, an unary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`, and [Inserters](#) `in1` and `in2`:

```
typedef stable_partition<s,pred,in1,in2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A [pair](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```

    typedef lambda<pred>::type p;
    typedef lambda<in1::operation>::type in1_op;
    typedef lambda<in2::operation>::type in2_op;

    typedef fold<
        s
        , pair< in1::state, in2::state >

```



```

    , if_<
        apply_wrap1<p,_2>
        , pair< apply_wrap2<in1_op,first<_1>,_2>, second<_1> >
        , pair< first<_1>, apply_wrap2<in2_op,second<_1>,_2> >
        >
    >::type r;

```

### Complexity

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `pred`, and `size<s>::value` of summarized `in1::operation` / `in2::operation` applications.

### Example

```

template< typename N > struct is_odd : bool_<(N::value % 2)> {};

typedef stable_partition<
    range_c<int,0,10>
    , is_odd<_1>
    , back_inserter< vector<> >
    , back_inserter< vector<> >
    >::type r;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< r::first, vector_c<int,1,3,5,7,9> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< r::second, vector_c<int,0,2,4,6,8> > ));

```

### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [reverse\\_stable\\_partition](#), [partition](#), [sort](#), [transform](#)

## 3.5.11 sort

### Synopsis

```

template<
    typename Seq
    , typename Pred = less<_1,_2>
    , typename In = unspecified
    >
struct sort
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

### Description

Returns a new sequence of all elements in the range `[begin<Seq>::type, end<Seq>::type)` sorted according to the ordering relation `Pred`.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/sort.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Seq	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
Pred	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	An ordering relation.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) *s*, a binary [Lambda Expression](#) *pred*, and an [Inserter](#) *in*:

```
typedef sort<s,pred,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** If `size<s>::value <= 1`, equivalent to

```
typedef copy<s,in>::type r;
```

otherwise equivalent to

```
typedef back_inserter< vector<> > aux_in;
```

```
typedef lambda<pred>::type p;
```

```
typedef begin<s>::type pivot;
```

```
typedef partition<
```

```
    iterator_range< next<pivot>::type, end<s>::type >
```

```
    , apply_wrap2<p,_1,deref<pivot>::type>
```

```
    , aux_in
```

```
    , aux_in
```

```
>::type partitioned;
```

```
typedef sort<partitioned::first,p,aux_in >::type part1;
```

```
typedef sort<partitioned::second,p,aux_in >::type part2;
```

```
typedef copy<
```

```
    joint_view<
```

```
        joint_view<part1,single_view< deref<pivot>::type > >
```

```
        , part2
```



```
    , in
```

```
>::type r;
```

**Complexity**

Average  $O(n \log(n))$  where  $n == \text{size}<s>::\text{value}$ , quadratic at worst.

**Example**

```
typedef vector_c<int,3,4,0,-5,8,-1,7> numbers;
typedef vector_c<int,-5,-1,0,3,4,7,8> expected;
typedef sort<numbers>::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result, expected, equal_to<_,_> > ));
```

**See also**

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [partition](#)

**3.5.12 reverse****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct reverse
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns a reversed copy of the original sequence. `reverse` is a synonym for [reverse\\_copy](#).

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/reverse.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to reverse.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

**Expression semantics**

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, and an [Inserter](#) `in`:

```
typedef reverse<s,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef reverse_copy<s,in>::type r;
```

### Complexity

Linear.

### Example

```
typedef vector_c<int,9,8,7,6,5,4,3,2,1,0> numbers;
typedef reverse< numbers >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result, range_c<int,0,10> > ));
```

### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [reverse\\_copy](#), [copy](#), [copy\\_if](#)

#### 3.5.13 reverse\_copy

##### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct reverse_copy
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

##### Description

Returns a reversed copy of the original sequence.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

##### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/copy.hpp>
```

##### Model of

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

##### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to copy.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, and an [Inserter](#) `in`:

```
typedef reverse_copy<s,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef reverse_fold< s,in::state,in::operation >::type r;
```

### Complexity

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `in::operation`.

### Example

```
typedef list_c<int,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19>::type numbers;
typedef reverse_copy<
    range_c<int,0,10>
    , front_inserter< numbers >
    >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<result>::value, ==, 20 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result,range_c<int,0,20> > ));
```

### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [copy](#), [reverse\\_copy\\_if](#), [reverse\\_transform](#)

#### 3.5.14 reverse\_copy\_if

##### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pred
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct reverse_copy_if
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns a reversed, filtered copy of the original sequence containing the elements that satisfy the predicate `Pred`.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/copy_if.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A sequence to copy.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A copying condition.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, an unary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`, and an [Inserter](#) `in`:

```
typedef reverse_copy_if<s,pred,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef lambda<pred>::type p;
typedef lambda<in::operation>::type op;

typedef reverse_fold<
    s
    , in::state
    , eval_if<
        apply_wrap1<p,_2>
        , apply_wrap2<op,_1,_2>
        , identity<_1>
    >
>::type r;
```

**Complexity**

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `pred`, and at most `size<s>::value` applications of `in::operation`.

**Example**

```
typedef reverse_copy_if<
    range_c<int,0,10>
    , less<_1, int_<5> >
    , front_inserter< vector<> >
>::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( size<result>::value, ==, 5 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal<result,range_c<int,0,5> > ));
```

**See also**

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [copy\\_if](#), [reverse\\_copy](#), [remove\\_if](#), [replace\\_if](#)

**3.5.15 reverse\_transform****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Seq
    , typename Op
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct reverse_transform
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

template<
    typename Seq1
    , typename Seq2
    , typename BinaryOp
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct reverse_transform
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

`reverse_transform` is an [overloaded name](#):

- `reverse_transform<Seq,Op>` returns a reversed, transformed copy of the original sequence produced by applying an unary transformation `Op` to every element in the `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)` range.
- `reverse_transform<Seq1,Seq2,Op>` returns a new sequence produced by applying a binary transformation `BinaryOp` to a pair of elements (`e1`, `e2`) from the corresponding `[begin<Seq1>::type, end<Seq1>::type)` and `[begin<Seq2>::type, end<Seq2>::type)` ranges in reverse order.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/transform.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence, Seq1, Seq2	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Sequences to transform.
Op, BinaryOp	<a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A transformation.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequences](#) s, s1 and s2, [Lambda Expressions](#) op and op2, and an [Inserter](#) in:

```
typedef reverse_transform<s,op,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Postcondition:** Equivalent to

```
typedef lambda<op>::type f;
typedef lambda<in::operation>::type in_op;
```

```
typedef reverse_fold<
    s
    , in::state
    , bind< in_op, _1, bind<f, _2> >
>::type r;
```

```
typedef transform<s1,s2,op,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Postcondition:** Equivalent to

```
typedef lambda<op2>::type f;
typedef lambda<in::operation>::type in_op;
```

```
typedef reverse_fold<
    pair_view<s1,s2>
    , in::state
    , bind<
        in_op
        , _1
        , bind<f, bind<first<>,_2>, bind<second<>,_2> >
    >
>::type r;
```



**Complexity**

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value / size<s1>::value` applications of `op / op2` and `in::operation`.

**Example**

```
typedef vector<char,short,int,long,float,double> types;
typedef vector<double*,float*,long*,int*,short*,char*> pointers;
typedef reverse_transform< types,boost::add_pointer<_1> >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal<result,pointers> ));
```

**See also**

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [transform](#), [reverse\\_copy](#), [replace\\_if](#)

**3.5.16 reverse\_replace****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename OldType
    , typename NewType
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct reverse_replace
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns a reversed copy of the original sequence where every type identical to `OldType` has been replaced with `NewType`.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/replace.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	A original sequence.

Parameter	Requirement	Description
OldType	Any type	A type to be replaced.
NewType	Any type	A type to replace with.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, an [Inserter](#) `in`, and arbitrary types `x` and `y`:

```
typedef reverse_replace<s,x,y,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef reverse_replace_if< s,y,is_same<_,x>,in >::type r;
```

### Complexity

Linear. Performs exactly `size<s>::value` comparisons for identity / insertions.

### Example

```
typedef vector<int,float,char,float,float,double> types;
typedef vector<double,double,double,char,double,int> expected;
typedef reverse_replace< types,float,double >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result,expected > ));
```

### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [replace](#), [reverse\\_replace\\_if](#), [remove](#), [reverse\\_transform](#)

#### 3.5.17 reverse\_replace\_if

##### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pred
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct reverse_replace_if
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns a reversed copy of the original sequence where every type that satisfies the predicate `Pred` has been replaced with `NewType`.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/replace_if.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A replacement condition.
NewType	Any type	A type to replace with.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#)

```
>::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result,expected, equal_to<_,_> > ));
```

**See also**

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [replace\\_if](#), [reverse\\_replace](#), [remove\\_if](#), [transform](#)

**3.5.18 reverse\_remove****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename T
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct reverse_remove
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns a new sequence that contains all elements from `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)` range in reverse order except those that are identical to `T`.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/remove.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
T	Any type	A type to be removed.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, an [Inserter](#) `in`, and arbitrary type `x`:

```
typedef reverse_remove<s,x,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef reverse_remove_if< s,is_same<_,x>,in >::type r;
```

### Complexity

Linear. Performs exactly `size<s>::value` comparisons for equality, and at most `size<s>::value` insertions.

### Example

```
typedef vector<int,float,char,float,float,double>::type types;
typedef reverse_remove< types,float >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result, vector<double,char,int> > ));
```

### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [remove](#), [reverse\\_remove\\_if](#), [reverse\\_copy](#), [transform](#), [replace](#)

#### 3.5.19 reverse\_remove\_if

##### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Sequence
    , typename Pred
    , typename In = unspecified
>
struct reverse_remove_if
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

##### Description

Returns a new sequence that contains all the elements from `[begin<Sequence>::type, end<Sequence>::type)` range in reverse order except those that satisfy the predicate `Pred`.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

##### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/remove_if.hpp>
```

##### Model of

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A removal condition.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, and an [Inserter](#) `in`, and an unary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`:

```
typedef reverse_remove_if<s,pred,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef lambda<pred>::type p;
typedef lambda<in::operation>::type op;

typedef reverse_fold<
    s
    , in::state
    , eval_if<
        apply_wrap1<p,_2>
        , identity<_1>
        , apply_wrap2<op,_1,_2>
    >
>::type r;
```

**Complexity**

Linear. Performs exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `pred`, and at most `size<s>::value` insertions.

**Example**

```
typedef vector_c<int,1,4,5,2,7,5,3,5>::type numbers;
typedef reverse_remove_if< numbers, greater<_,int_<4> > >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result,vector_c<int,3,2,4,1>,equal_to<_,_> > ));
```

**See also**

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [remove\\_if](#), [reverse\\_remove](#), [reverse\\_copy\\_if](#), [replace\\_if](#)

**3.5.20 reverse\_unique****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename Seq
```

```

    , typename Pred
    , typename In = unspecified
  >
  struct reverse_unique
  {
    typedef unspecified type;
  };

```

### Description

Returns a sequence of the initial elements of every subrange of the reversed original sequence Seq whose elements are all the same.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/unique.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Sequence	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
Pred	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	An equivalence relation.
In	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	An inserter.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) s, a binary [Lambda Expression](#) pred, and an [Inserter](#) in:

```
typedef reverse_unique<s,pred,in>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** If `size<s>::value <= 1`, then equivalent to

```
typedef reverse_copy<s,in>::type r;
```

otherwise equivalent to

```

typedef lambda<pred>::type p;
typedef lambda<in::operation>::type in_op;
typedef apply_wrap2<
    in_op
    , in::state
    , front<types>::type
>::type in_state;

```

```

typedef reverse_fold<
    S
    , pair< in_state, front<S>::type >
    , eval_if<
        apply_wrap2<p, second<_1>, _2>
        , identity< first<_1> >
        , apply_wrap2<in_op, first<_1>, _2>
        >
    >::type::first r;

```

### Complexity

Linear. Performs exactly `size<S>::value - 1` applications of `pred`, and at most `size<S>::value` insertions.

### Example

```

typedef vector<int,float,float,char,int,int,int,double> types;
typedef vector<double,int,char,float,int> expected;
typedef reverse_unique< types, is_same<_1,_2> >::type result;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< result,expected > ));

```

### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [unique](#), [reverse\\_remove](#), [reverse\\_copy\\_if](#), [replace\\_if](#)

## 3.5.21 reverse\_partition

### Synopsis

```

template<
    typename Seq
    , typename Pred
    , typename In1 = unspecified
    , typename In2 = unspecified
>
struct reverse_partition
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

### Description

Returns a pair of sequences together containing all elements in the range `[begin<Seq>::type, end<Seq>::type)` split into two groups based on the predicate `Pred`. `reverse_partition` is a synonym for [reverse\\_stable\\_partition](#).

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]



**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/partition.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Seq	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A partitioning predicate.
In1, In2	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	Output inserters.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, an unary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`, and [Inserters](#) `in1` and `in2`:

```
typedef reverse_partition<s,pred,in1,in2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A [pair](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef reverse_stable_partition<s,pred,in1,in2>::type r;
```

**Complexity**

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `pred`, and `size<s>::value` of summarized `in1::operation / in2::operation` applications.

**Example**

```
template< typename N > struct is_odd : bool_<(N::value % 2)> {};

typedef partition<
    range_c<int,0,10>
    , is_odd<_1>
    , back_inserter< vector<> >
    , back_inserter< vector<> >
>::type r;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< r::first, vector_c<int,9,7,5,3,1> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< r::second, vector_c<int,8,6,4,2,0> > ));
```

**See also**

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [partition](#), [reverse\\_stable\\_partition](#), [sort](#)

## 3.5.22 reverse\_stable\_partition

## Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Seq
    , typename Pred
    , typename In1 = unspecified
    , typename In2 = unspecified
>
struct reverse_stable_partition
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

## Description

Returns a pair of sequences together containing all elements in the range `[begin<Seq>::type, end<Seq>::type)` split into two groups based on the predicate `Pred`. `reverse_stable_partition` is guaranteed to preserve the reversed relative order of the elements in the resulting sequences.

[*Note:* This wording applies to a no-inserter version(s) of the algorithm. See the *Expression semantics* subsection for a precise specification of the algorithm's details in all cases — *end note*]

## Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/stable_partition.hpp>
```

## Model of

[Reversible Algorithm](#)

## Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Seq	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	An original sequence.
Pred	Unary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A partitioning predicate.
In1, In2	<a href="#">Inserter</a>	Output inserters.

## Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Reversible Algorithm](#).

For any [Forward Sequence](#) `s`, an unary [Lambda Expression](#) `pred`, and [Inserters](#) `in1` and `in2`:

```
typedef reverse_stable_partition<s,pred,in1,in2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A [pair](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef lambda<pred>::type p;
typedef lambda<in1::operation>::type in1_op;
typedef lambda<in2::operation>::type in2_op;
```

```

typedef reverse_fold<
    S
    , pair< in1::state, in2::state >
    , if_<
        apply_wrap1<p,_2>
        , pair< apply_wrap2<in1_op,first<_1>,_2>, second<_1> >
        , pair< first<_1>, apply_wrap2<in2_op,second<_1>,_2> >
        >
    >::type r;

```

### Complexity

Linear. Exactly `size<s>::value` applications of `pred`, and `size<s>::value` of summarized `in1::operation` / `in2::operation` applications.

### Example

```

template< typename N > struct is_odd : bool_<(N::value % 2)> {};

typedef reverse_stable_partition<
    range_c<int,0,10>
    , is_odd<_1>
    , back_inserter< vector<> >
    , back_inserter< vector<> >
    >::type r;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< r::first, vector_c<int,9,7,5,3,1> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal< r::second, vector_c<int,8,6,4,2,0> > ));

```

### See also

[Transformation Algorithms](#), [Reversible Algorithm](#), [stable\\_partition](#), [reverse\\_partition](#), [sort](#), [transform](#)



---

# Chapter 4   Metafunctions

---

The MPL includes a number of predefined metafunctions that can be roughly classified in two categories: *general purpose metafunctions*, dealing with conditional [type selection](#) and higher-order metafunction [invocation](#), [composition](#), and [argument binding](#), and *numeric metafunctions*, encapsulating built-in and user-defined [arithmetic](#), [comparison](#), [logical](#), and [bitwise](#) operations.

Given that it is possible to perform integer numeric computations at compile time using the conventional operators notation, the need for the second category might be not obvious, but it in fact plays a central role in making programming with MPL seemingly effortless. In particular, there are at least two contexts where built-in language facilities fall short<sup>3)</sup>:

- 1) Passing a computation to an algorithm.
- 2) Performing a computation on non-integer data.

The second use case deserves special attention. In contrast to the built-in, strictly integer compile-time arithmetics, the MPL numeric metafunctions are *polymorphic*, with support for *mixed-type arithmetics*. This means that they can operate on a variety of numeric types — for instance, rational, fixed-point or complex numbers, — and that, in general, you are allowed to freely intermix these types within a single expression. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for more details on the MPL numeric infrastructure.

To reduce a negative syntactical impact of the metafunctions notation over the infix operator notation, all numeric metafunctions allow to pass up to N arguments, where N is defined by the value of [BOOST\\_MPL\\_LIMIT\\_METAFUNCTION\\_ARITY](#) configuration macro.

## 4.1 Concepts

### 4.1.1 Metafunction

#### Description

A *metafunction* is a class or a class template that represents a function invocable at compile-time. A non-nullary metafunction is invoked by instantiating the class template with particular template parameters (metafunction arguments); the result of the metafunction application is accessible through the instantiation's nested type typedef. All metafunction's arguments must be types (i.e. only *type template parameters* are allowed). A metafunction can have a variable number of parameters. A *nullary metafunction* is represented as a (template) class with a nested type typename member.

#### Expression requirements

In the following table and subsequent specifications, **f** is a [Metafunction](#).

---

<sup>3)</sup>All other considerations aside, as of the time of this writing (early 2004), using built-in operators on integral constants still often present a portability problem — many compilers cannot handle particular forms of expressions, forcing us to use conditional compilation. Because MPL numeric metafunctions work on types and encapsulate these kind of workarounds internally, they elude these problems, so if you aim for portability, it is generally advised to use them in the place of the conventional operators, even at the price of slightly decreased readability.

Expression	Type	Complexity
<b>Expression</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Complexity</b>
<code>f::type</code>	Any type	Unspecified.
<code>f&lt;&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Unspecified.
<code>f&lt;a1,...,an&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Unspecified.

### Expression semantics

```
typedef f::type x;
```

**Precondition:** `f` is a nullary [Metafunction](#); `f::type` is a *type-name*.

**Semantics:** `x` is the result of the metafunction invocation.

```
typedef f<>::type x;
```

**Precondition:** `f` is a nullary [Metafunction](#); `f<>::type` is a *type-name*.

**Semantics:** `x` is the result of the metafunction invocation.

```
typedef f<a1,... an>::type x;
```

**Precondition:** `f` is an *n*-ary [Metafunction](#); `a1,... an` are types; `f<a1,... an>::type` is a *type-name*.

**Semantics:** `x` is the result of the metafunction invocation with the actual arguments `a1,... an`.

### Models

- [identity](#)
- [plus](#)
- [begin](#)
- [insert](#)
- [fold](#)

### See also

[Metafunctions](#), [Metafunction Class](#), [Lambda Expression](#), [invocation](#), [apply](#), [lambda](#), [bind](#)

#### 4.1.2 Metafunction Class

##### Summary

A *metafunction class* is a certain form of metafunction representation that enables higher-order metaprogramming. More precisely, it's a class with a publicly-accessible nested [Metafunction](#) called `apply`. Correspondingly, a metafunction class invocation is defined as invocation of its nested `apply` metafunction.

##### Expression requirements

In the following table and subsequent specifications, `f` is a [Metafunction Class](#).

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>f::apply::type</code>	Any type	Unspecified.
<code>f::apply&lt;&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Unspecified.
<code>f::apply&lt;a1,...an&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Unspecified.

### Expression semantics

```
typedef f::apply::type x;
```

**Precondition:** `f` is a nullary [Metafunction Class](#); `f::apply::type` is a *type-name*.

**Semantics:** `x` is the result of the metafunction class invocation.

```
typedef f::apply<>::type x;
```

**Precondition:** `f` is a nullary [Metafunction Class](#); `f::apply<>::type` is a *type-name*.

**Semantics:** `x` is the result of the metafunction class invocation.

```
typedef f::apply<a1,...an>::type x;
```

**Precondition:** `f` is an  $n$ -ary metafunction class; `apply` is a [Metafunction](#).

**Semantics:** `x` is the result of the metafunction class invocation with the actual arguments `a1,... an`.

### Models

- [always](#)
- [arg](#)
- [quote](#)
- [numeric\\_cast](#)
- [unpack\\_args](#)

### See also

[Metafunctions](#), [Metafunction](#), [Lambda Expression](#), [invocation](#), [apply\\_wrap](#), [bind](#), [quote](#)

#### 4.1.3 Lambda Expression

##### Description

A [Lambda Expression](#) is a compile-time invocable entity in either of the following two forms:

- [Metafunction Class](#)
- [Placeholder Expression](#)

Most of the MPL components accept either of those, and the concept gives us a concise way to describe these requirements.

##### Expression requirements

See corresponding [Metafunction Class](#) and [Placeholder Expression](#) specifications.

**Models**

- [always](#)
- [unpack\\_args](#)
- `plus<_, int_<2> >`
- `if_< less<_1, int_<7> >, plus<_1,_2>, _1 >`

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [Placeholders](#), [apply](#), [lambda](#)

**4.1.4 Placeholder Expression****Description**

A [Placeholder Expression](#) is a type that is either a [placeholder](#) or a class template specialization with at least one argument that itself is a [Placeholder Expression](#).

**Expression requirements**

If  $X$  is a class template, and  $a_1, \dots, a_n$  are arbitrary types, then  $X\langle a_1, \dots, a_n \rangle$  is a [Placeholder Expression](#) if and only if all of the following conditions hold:

- At least one of the template arguments  $a_1, \dots, a_n$  is a [placeholder](#) or a [Placeholder Expression](#).
- All of  $X$ 's template parameters, including the default ones, are types.
- The number of  $X$ 's template parameters, including the default ones, is less or equal to the value of `BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_METAFUNCTION_ARITY` [configuration macro](#).

**Models**

- `_1`
- `plus<_, int_<2> >`
- `if_< less<_1, int_<7> >, plus<_1,_2>, _1 >`

**See also**

[Lambda Expression](#), [Placeholders](#), [Metafunctions](#), [apply](#), [lambda](#)

**4.1.5 Tag Dispatched Metafunction****Summary**

A [Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#) is a [Metafunction](#) that employs a *tag dispatching* technique in its implementation to build an infrastructure for easy overriding/extension of the metafunction's behavior.

**Notation**



Symbol	Legend
<i>name</i>	A placeholder token for the specific metafunction's name.
<i>tag-metafunction</i>	A placeholder token for the tag metafunction's name.
<i>tag</i>	A placeholder token for one of possible tag types returned by the tag metafunction.

### Synopsis

```

template< typename Tag > struct name_impl;

template<
    typename X
    [, ...]
>
struct name
    : name_impl< typename tag-metafunction<X>::type >
      ::template apply<X [, ...]>
{
};

template< typename Tag > struct name_impl
{
    template< typename X [, ...] > struct apply
    {
        // default implementation
    };
};

template<> struct name_impl<tag>
{
    template< typename X [, ...] > struct apply
    {
        // tag-specific implementation
    };
};

```

### Description

The usual mechanism for overriding a metafunction's behavior is class template specialization — given a library-defined metafunction *f*, it's possible to write a specialization of *f* for a specific type *user\_type* that would have the required semantics<sup>4)</sup>.

While this mechanism is always available, it's not always the most convenient one, especially if it is desirable to specialize a metafunction's behavior for a *family* of related types. A typical example of it is numbered forms of sequence classes in MPL itself (*list0*, ..., *list50*, et al.), and sequence classes in general.

A [Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#) is a concept name for an instance of the metafunction implementation infrastructure being employed by the library to make it easier for users and implementors to override the behavior of library's metafunctions operating on families of specific types.

The infrastructure is built on a variation of the technique commonly known as *tag dispatching* (hence the concept name), and involves three entities: a metafunction itself, an associated tag-producing [tag metafunction](#), and the metafunction's implementation, in the form of a [Metafunction Class](#) template parametrized by a Tag type parameter. The metafunction

redirects to its implementation class template by invoking its specialization on a tag type produced by the tag metafunction with the original metafunction's parameters.

### Example

```
#include <boost/mpl/size.hpp>

namespace user {

struct bitset_tag;

struct bitset0
{
    typedef bitset_tag tag;
    // ...
};

template< typename B0 > struct bitset1
{
    typedef bitset_tag tag;
    // ...
};

template< typename B0, ..., typename Bn > struct bitsetn
{
    typedef bitset_tag tag;
    // ...
};

} // namespace user

namespace boost { namespace mpl {
template<> struct size_impl<user::bitset_tag>
{
    template< typename Bitset > struct apply
    {
        typedef typename Bitset::size type;
    };
};
}}
```

### Models

— [sequence\\_tag](#)

### See also

[Metafunction](#), [Metafunction Class](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#)

<sup>4)</sup>Usually such user-defined specialization is still required to preserve the `f`'s original invariants and complexity requirements.

#### 4.1.6 Numeric Metafunction

##### Description

A [Numeric Metafunction](#) is a [Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#) that provides a built-in infrastructure for easy implementation of mixed-type operations.

##### Expression requirements

In the following table and subsequent specifications, `op` is a placeholder token for the actual [Numeric Metafunction](#)'s name, and `x`, `y` and `x1, x2, ... xn` are arbitrary numeric types.

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>op_tag&lt;x&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Amortized constant time.
<code>op_impl&lt;   op_tag&lt;x&gt;::type   , op_tag&lt;y&gt;::type &gt;::apply&lt;x,y&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Unspecified.
<code>op&lt;x<sub>1</sub>, x<sub>2</sub>, ... x<sub>n</sub>&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Unspecified.

##### Expression semantics

```
typedef op_tag<x>::type tag;
```

**Semantics:** `tag` is a tag type for `x` for `op`. `tag::value` is `x`'s *conversion rank*.

```
typedef op_impl<  
  op_tag<x>::type  
  , op_tag<y>::type  
>::apply<x,y>::type r;
```

**Semantics:** `r` is the result of `op` application on arguments `x` and `y`.

```
typedef op<x1, x2, ... xn>::type r;
```

**Semantics:** `r` is the result of `op` application on arguments `x1, x2, ... xn`.

##### Example

```
struct complex_tag : int_<10> {};

template< typename Re, typename Im > struct complex
{
    typedef complex_tag tag;
    typedef complex type;
    typedef Re real;
    typedef Im imag;
};

template< typename C > struct real : C::real {};
template< typename C > struct imag : C::imag {};

namespace boost { namespace mpl {
```

```

template<>
struct plus_impl< complex_tag,complex_tag >
{
    template< typename N1, typename N2 > struct apply
        : complex<
            plus< typename N1::real, typename N2::real >
            , plus< typename N1::imag, typename N2::imag >
        >
    {
    };
};

typedef complex< int_<5>, int_<-1> > c1;
typedef complex< int_<-5>, int_<1> > c2;

typedef plus<c1,c2> r1;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( real<r1>::value, ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( imag<r1>::value, ==, 0 );

typedef plus<c1,c1> r2;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( real<r2>::value, ==, 10 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( imag<r2>::value, ==, -2 );

typedef plus<c2,c2> r3;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( real<r3>::value, ==, -10 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( imag<r3>::value, ==, 2 );

```

## Models

- [plus](#)
- [minus](#)
- [times](#)
- [divides](#)

## See also

[Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#), [Metafunctions](#), [numeric\\_cast](#)

### 4.1.7 Trivial Metafunction

#### Description

A [Trivial Metafunction](#) accepts a single argument of a class type `x` and returns the `x`'s nested type member `x::name`, where `name` is a placeholder token for the actual member's name accessed by a specific metafunction's instance. By convention, all [trivial metafunctions](#) in MPL are named after the members they provide access to. For instance, a [Trivial Metafunction](#) named `first` reaches for the `x`'s nested member `::first`.

**Expression requirements**

In the following table and subsequent specifications, `name` is placeholder token for the names of the [Trivial Metafunction](#) itself and the accessed member, and `x` is a class type such that `x::name` is a valid *type-name*.

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>name&lt;x&gt;::type</code>	Any type	Constant time.

**Expression semantics**

```
typedef name<x>::type r;
```

**Precondition:** `x::name` is a valid *type-name*.

**Semantics:** `is_same<r,x::name>::value == true`.

**Models**

- [first](#)
- [second](#)
- [base](#)

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [Trivial Metafunctions](#), [identity](#)

**4.2 Type Selection****4.2.1 if\_****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename C
    , typename T1
    , typename T2
>
struct if_
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns one of its two arguments, T1 or T2, depending on the value C.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/if.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
C	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	A selection condition.
T1, T2	Any type	Types to select from.

### Expression semantics

For any [Integral Constant](#) `c` and arbitrary types `t1`, `t2`:

```
typedef if_<c,t1,t2>::type t;
```

**Return type:** Any type.

**Semantics:** If `c::value == true`, `t` is identical to `t1`; otherwise `t` is identical to `t2`.

### Example

```
typedef if_<true_,char,long>::type t1;
typedef if_<false_,char,long>::type t2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<t1, char> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<t2, long> ));
```

### See also

[Metafunctions](#), [Integral Constant](#), [if\\_c](#), [eval\\_if](#)

#### 4.2.2 if\_c

##### Synopsis

```
template<
    bool c
    , typename T1
    , typename T2
>
struct if_c
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

##### Description

Returns one of its two arguments, `T1` or `T2`, depending on the value of integral constant `c`. `if_c<c,t1,t2>::type` is a shortcut notation for `if_< bool_<c>,t1,t2 >::type`.

##### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/if.hpp>
```

##### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
c	An integral constant	A selection condition.
T1, T2	Any type	Types to select from.

**Expression semantics**

For any integral constant c and arbitrary types t1, t2:

```
typedef if_c<c,t1,t2>::type t;
```

**Return type:** Any type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to `typedef if_< bool_<c>,t1,t2 >::type t;`

**Example**

```
typedef if_c<true,char,long>::type t1;
typedef if_c<false,char,long>::type t2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<t1, char> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<t2, long> ));
```

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [Integral Constant](#), [if\\_](#), [eval\\_if](#), [bool\\_](#)

**4.2.3 eval\_if****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename C
    , typename F1
    , typename F2
>
struct eval_if
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Evaluates one of its two [nullary-metafunction](#) arguments, F1 or F2, depending on the value C.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/eval_if.hpp>
```

**Parameters**



Parameter	Requirement	Description
C	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	An evaluation condition.
F1, F2	Nullary <a href="#">Metafunction</a>	Metafunctions to select for evaluation from.

### Expression semantics

For any [Integral Constant](#) *c* and nullary [Metafunctions](#) *f1*, *f2*:

```
typedef eval_if<c,f1,f2>::type t;
```

**Return type:** Any type.

**Semantics:** If *c*::value == true, *t* is identical to *f1*::type; otherwise *t* is identical to *f2*::type.

### Example

```
typedef eval_if< true_, identity<char>, identity<long> >::type t1;
typedef eval_if< false_, identity<char>, identity<long> >::type t2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<t1,char> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<t2,long> ));
```

### See also

[Metafunctions](#), [Integral Constant](#), [eval\\_if\\_c](#), [if\\_](#)

#### 4.2.4 eval\_if\_c

##### Synopsis

```
template<
    bool c
    , typename F1
    , typename F2
>
struct eval_if_c
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

##### Description

Evaluates one of its two [nullary-metafunction](#) arguments, *F1* or *F2*, depending on the value of integral constant *c*. *eval\_if\_c*<*c*,*f1*,*f2*>::type is a shortcut notation for *eval\_if*< *bool\_*<*c*>, *f1*, *f2* >::type.

##### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/eval_if.hpp>
```

##### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
c	An integral constant	An evaluation condition.
F1, F2	Nullary <a href="#">Metafunction</a>	Metafunctions to select for evaluation from.

### Expression semantics

For any integral constant c and nullary [Metafunctions](#) f1, f2:

```
typedef eval_if_c<c,f1,f2>::type t;
```

**Return type:** Any type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to `typedef eval_if< bool_<c>,f1,f2 >::type t;`

### Example

```
typedef eval_if_c< true, identity<char>, identity<long> >::type t1;
typedef eval_if_c< false, identity<char>, identity<long> >::type t2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<t1,char> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<t2,long> ));
```

### See also

[Metafunctions](#), [Integral Constant](#), [eval\\_if](#), [if\\_](#), [bool\\_](#)

## 4.3 Invocation

### 4.3.1 apply

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename F
>
struct apply0
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

template<
    typename F, typename A1
>
struct apply1
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

...

template<
    typename F, typename A1,... typename An
>
```

```

struct apply $n$ 
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

template<
    typename F
    , typename A1 = unspecified
    ...
    , typename An = unspecified
>
struct apply
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

### Description

Invokes a [Metafunction Class](#) or a [Lambda Expression](#) F with arguments A1,... An.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/apply.hpp>
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
F	<a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	An expression to invoke.
A1,... An	Any type	Invocation arguments.

### Expression semantics

For any [Lambda Expression](#) f and arbitrary types a1,... an:

```

typedef apply $n$ <f,a1,... an>::type t;
typedef apply<f,a1,... an>::type t;

```

**Return type:** Any type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to `typedef apply_wrapn< lambda<f>::type,a1,... an>::type t;.`

### Example

```

template< typename N1, typename N2 > struct int_plus
    : int_<( N1::value + N2::value )>
{
};

typedef apply< int_plus<_1,_2>, int_<2>, int_<3> >::type r1;
typedef apply< quote2<int_plus>, int_<2>, int_<3> >::type r2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( r1::value, ==, 5 );

```

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( r2::value, ==, 5 );
```

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [apply\\_wrap](#), [lambda](#), [quote](#), [bind](#)

**4.3.2 apply\_wrap****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename F
>
struct apply_wrap0
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

template<
    typename F, typename A1
>
struct apply_wrap1
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

...

template<
    typename F, typename A1,... typename An
>
struct apply_wrapn
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Invokes a [Metafunction Class](#) `F` with arguments `A1,... An`.

In essence, `apply_wrap` forms are nothing more than syntactic wrappers around `F::apply<A1,... An>::type / F::apply::type` expressions (hence the name). They provide a more concise notation and higher portability than their underlying constructs at the cost of an extra template instantiation.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/apply_wrap.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
F	<a href="#">Metafunction Class</a>	A metafunction class to invoke.
A1,... An	Any type	Invocation arguments.

### Expression semantics

For any [Metafunction Class](#) f and arbitrary types a1,... an:

```
typedef apply_wrap $n$ <f,a1,... an>::type t;
```

**Return type:** Any type.

**Semantics:** If  $n > 0$ , equivalent to `typedef f::apply<a1,... an>::type t;`, otherwise equivalent to either `typedef f::apply::type t;` or `typedef f::apply<>::type t;` depending on whether `f::apply` is a class or a class template.

### Example

```
struct f0
{
    template< typename T = int > struct apply
    {
        typedef char type;
    };
};

struct g0
{
    struct apply { typedef char type; };
};

struct f2
{
    template< typename T1, typename T2 > struct apply
    {
        typedef T2 type;
    };
};

typedef apply_wrap0< f0 >::type r1;
typedef apply_wrap0< g0 >::type r2;
typedef apply_wrap2< f2,int,char >::type r3;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<r1,char> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<r2,char> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<r3,char> ));
```

### See also

[Metafunctions](#), [invocation](#), [apply](#), [lambda](#), [quote](#), [bind](#), [protect](#)

### 4.3.3 unpack\_args

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename F
>
struct unpack_args
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

#### Description

A higher-order primitive transforming an  $n$ -ary [Lambda Expression](#)  $F$  into an unary [Metafunction Class](#)  $g$  accepting a single sequence of  $n$  arguments.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/unpack_args.hpp>
```

#### Model of

[Metafunction Class](#)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
$F$	<a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A lambda expression to adopt.

#### Expression semantics

For an arbitrary [Lambda Expression](#)  $f$ , and arbitrary types  $a_1, \dots, a_n$ :

```
typedef unpack_args< $f$ >  $g$ ;
```

**Return type:** [Metafunction Class](#).

**Semantics:**  $g$  is a unary [Metafunction Class](#) such that

```
apply_wrap $n$ <  $g$ , vector< $a_1, \dots, a_n$ > >::type
is identical to
apply< $F, a_1, \dots, a_n$ >::type
```

#### Example

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( apply<
    unpack_args< is_same<_1,_2> >
    , vector<int,int>
    > ));
```

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [Lambda Expression](#), [Metafunction Class](#), [apply](#), [apply\\_wrap](#), [bind](#)

**4.4 Composition and Argument Binding****4.4.1 Placeholders****Synopsis**

```
namespace placeholders {
    typedef unspecified _;
    typedef arg<1>      _1;
    typedef arg<2>      _2;
    ...
    typedef arg<n>      _n;
}

using placeholders::_;
using placeholders::_1;
using placeholders::_2;
...
using placeholders::_n;
```

**Description**

A placeholder in a form `_n` is simply a synonym for the corresponding `arg<n>` specialization. The unnamed placeholder `_` (underscore) carries [special meaning](#) in `bind` and `lambda` expressions, and does not have defined semantics outside of these contexts.

Placeholder names can be made available in the user namespace through using `namespace mpl::placeholders;` directive.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/placeholders.hpp>
```

[*Note:* The include might be omitted when using placeholders to construct a [Lambda Expression](#) for passing it to MPL's own algorithm or metafunction: any library component that is documented to accept a lambda expression makes the placeholders implicitly available for the user code — *end note*]

**Parameters**

None.

**Expression semantics**

For any integral constant `n` in the range `[1, BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_METAFUNCTION_ARITY]` and arbitrary types `a1, ... an`:

```
typedef apply_wrap<_n, a1, ... an>::type x;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef apply_wrap $n$ < arg< $n$ >, a1, ... a $n$  >::type x;
```

### Example

```
typedef apply_wrap5< _1, bool, char, short, int, long >::type t1;
typedef apply_wrap5< _3, bool, char, short, int, long >::type t3;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< t1, bool > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< t3, short > ));
```

### See also

[Composition and Argument Binding](#), [arg](#), [lambda](#), [bind](#), [apply](#), [apply\\_wrap](#)

## 4.4.2 lambda

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename X
    , typename Tag = unspecified
>
struct lambda
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

If X is a [Placeholder Expression](#), transforms X into a corresponding [Metafunction Class](#), otherwise X is returned unchanged.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/lambda.hpp>
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
X	Any type	An expression to transform.
Tag	Any type	A tag determining transform semantics.

### Expression semantics

For arbitrary types x and tag:

```
typedef lambda<x>::type f;
```

**Return type:** [Metafunction Class](#).

**Semantics:** If x is a [Placeholder Expression](#) in a general form X<a1, ... a $n$ >, where X is a class template



and  $a_1, \dots, a_n$  are arbitrary types, equivalent to

```
typedef protect< bind<
    quote $n$ < $X$ >
    , lambda< $a_1$ >::type, ... lambda< $a_n$ >::type
> > f;
```

otherwise,  $f$  is identical to  $x$ .

```
typedef lambda< $x$ , tag>::type f;
```

**Return type:** [Metafunction Class](#).

**Semantics:** If  $x$  is a [Placeholder Expression](#) in a general form  $X<a_1, \dots, a_n>$ , where  $X$  is a class template and  $a_1, \dots, a_n$  are arbitrary types, equivalent to

```
typedef protect< bind<
    quote $n$ < $X$ , tag>
    , lambda< $a_1$ , tag>::type, ... lambda< $a_n$ , tag>::type
> > f;
```

otherwise,  $f$  is identical to  $x$ .

### Example

```
template< typename N1, typename N2 > struct int_plus
: int_<( N1::value + N2::value )>
{
};

typedef lambda< int_plus<_1, int_<42> > >::type f1;
typedef bind< quote2<int_plus>, _1, int_<42> > f2;

typedef f1::apply<42>::type r1;
typedef f2::apply<42>::type r2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( r1::value, ==, 84 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( r2::value, ==, 84 );
```

### See also

[Composition and Argument Binding](#), [invocation](#), [Placeholders](#), [bind](#), [quote](#), [protect](#), [apply](#)

### 4.4.3 bind

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename F
>
struct bind0
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

```

template<
    typename F, typename A1
>
struct bind1
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};

...

template<
    typename F, typename A1,... typename An
>
struct bindn
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};

template<
    typename F
    , typename A1 = unspecified
    ...
    , typename An = unspecified
>
struct bind
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};

```

### Description

bind is a higher-order primitive for [Metafunction Class](#) composition and argument binding. In essence, it's a compile-time counterpart of the similar run-time functionality provided by [Boost.Bind](#) and [Boost.Lambda](#) libraries.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/bind.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Metafunction Class](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
F	<a href="#">Metafunction Class</a>	An metafunction class to perform binding on.
A1,... An	Any type	Arguments to bind.

**Expression semantics**

For any **Metafunction Class** `f` and arbitrary types `a1,... an`:

```
typedef bind<f,a1,...an> g;
typedef bind $n$ <f,a1,...an> g;
```

**Return type:** **Metafunction Class**

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct g
{
    template<
        typename U1 = unspecified
        ...
        , typename Un = unspecified
    >
    struct apply
    : apply_wrap $n$ <
        typename h0<f,U1,...Un>::type
        , typename h1<a1,U1,...Un>::type
        ...
        , typename hn<a $n$ ,U1,...Un>::type
    >
    {
    };
};
```

where `hk` is equivalent to

```
template< typename X, typename U1,... typename Un > struct hk
: apply_wrap<X,U1,...Un>
{
};
```

if `f` or `ak` is a **bind expression** or a **placeholder**, and

```
template< typename X, typename U1,... typename Un > struct hk
{
    typedef X type;
};
```

otherwise. [*Note:* Every `n`th appearance of the **unnamed placeholder** in the `bind<f,a1,...an>` specialization is replaced with the corresponding numbered placeholder `_n` — *end note*]

**Example**

```
struct f1
{
    template< typename T1 > struct apply
    {
        typedef T1 type;
    };
};

struct f5
```

```

{
    template< typename T1, typename T2, typename T3, typename T4, typename T5 >
    struct apply
    {
        typedef T5 type;
    };
};

typedef apply_wrap1<
    bind1<f1,_1>
    , int
    >::type r11;

typedef apply_wrap5<
    bind1<f1,_5>
    , void,void,void,void,int
    >::type r12;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<r11,int> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<r12,int> ));

typedef apply_wrap5<
    bind5<f5,_1,_2,_3,_4,_5>
    , void,void,void,void,int
    >::type r51;

typedef apply_wrap5<
    bind5<f5,_5,_4,_3,_2,_1>
    , int,void,void,void,void
    >::type r52;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<r51,int> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<r52,int> ));

```

**See also**

[Composition and Argument Binding](#), [invocation](#), [Placeholders](#), [lambda](#), [quote](#), [protect](#), [apply](#), [apply\\_wrap](#)

**4.4.4 quote****Synopsis**

```

template<
    template< typename P1 > class F
    , typename Tag = unspecified
    >
struct quote1
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};

```

```

...

template<
    template< typename P1,... typename Pn > class F
    , typename Tag = unspecified
>
struct quoten
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};

```

### Description

quoten is a higher-order primitive that wraps an  $n$ -ary [Metafunction](#) to create a corresponding [Metafunction Class](#).

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/quote.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Metafunction Class](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
F	<a href="#">Metafunction</a>	A metafunction to wrap.
Tag	Any type	A tag determining wrap semantics.

### Expression semantics

For any  $n$ -ary [Metafunction](#)  $f$  and arbitrary type  $tag$ :

```
typedef quoten<f> g;
typedef quoten<f,tag> g;
```

**Return type:** [Metafunction Class](#)

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```

struct g
{
    template< typename A1,... typename An > struct apply
        : f<A1,... An>
    {
    };
};

```

if  $f<A1, \dots An>$  has a nested type member  $::type$ , and to

```

struct g
{

```

```

        template< typename A1,... typename An > struct apply
        {
            typedef f<A1,...An> type;
        };
    };
    otherwise.

```

**Example**

```

template< typename T > struct f1
{
    typedef T type;
};

template<
    typename T1, typename T2, typename T3, typename T4, typename T5
>
struct f5
{
    // no 'type' member!
};

typedef quote1<f1>::apply<int>::type t1;
typedef quote5<f5>::apply<char,short,int,long,float>::type t5;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< t1, int > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< t5, f5<char,short,int,long,float> > ));

```

**See also**

[Composition and Argument Binding](#), [invocation](#), [bind](#), [lambda](#), [protect](#), [apply](#)

**4.4.5 arg****Synopsis**

```

template< int n > struct arg;

template<> struct arg<1>
{
    template< typename A1,... typename An = unspecified >
    struct apply
    {
        typedef A1 type;
    };
};

...

template<> struct arg<n>
{

```

```

template< typename A1,... typename An >
struct apply
{
    typedef An type;
};
};

```

### Description

`arg<n>` specialization is a [Metafunction Class](#) that return the *n*th of its arguments.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/arg.hpp>
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
<i>n</i>	An integral constant	A number of argument to return.

### Expression semantics

For any integral constant *n* in the range [1, `BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_METAFUNCTION_ARITY`] and arbitrary types *a1*,... *an*:

```
typedef apply_wrapn< arg<n>,a1,... an >::type x;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** *x* is identical to *an*.

### Example

```

typedef apply_wrap5< arg<1>,bool,char,short,int,long >::type t1;
typedef apply_wrap5< arg<3>,bool,char,short,int,long >::type t3;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< t1, bool > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< t3, short > ));

```

### See also

[Composition and Argument Binding](#), [Placeholders](#), [lambda](#), [bind](#), [apply](#), [apply\\_wrap](#)

#### 4.4.6 protect

##### Synopsis

```

template<
    typename F
>
struct protect
{

```

```

        // unspecified
        // ...
};

```

### Description

`protect` is an identity wrapper for a [Metafunction Class](#) that prevents its argument from being recognized as a [bind expression](#).

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/protect.hpp>
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
F	<a href="#">Metafunction Class</a>	A metafunction class to wrap.

### Expression semantics

For any [Metafunction Class](#) `f`:

```
typedef protect<f> g;
```

**Return type:** [Metafunction Class](#).

**Semantics:** If `f` is a [bind expression](#), equivalent to

```

struct g
{
    template<
        typename U1 = unspecified,... typename Un = unspecified
    >
    struct apply
        : apply_wrapn<f,U1,...Un>
    {
    };
};

otherwise equivalent to typedef f g;.

```

### Example

```

FIXME

struct f
{
    template< typename T1, typename T2 > struct apply
    {
        // ...
    };
};

```



```

typedef bind<_1, protect< bind<f,_1,_2> > >

typedef apply_wrap0< f0 >::type r1;
typedef apply_wrap0< g0 >::type r2;
typedef apply_wrap2< f2,int,char >::type r3;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<r1,char> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<r2,char> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same<r3,char> ));

```

**See also**

[Composition and Argument Binding](#), [invocation](#), [bind](#), [quote](#), [apply\\_wrap](#)

**4.5 Arithmetic Operations****4.5.1 plus****Synopsis**

```

template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
    , typename T3 = unspecified
    ...
    , typename Tn = unspecified
>
struct plus
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

**Description**

Returns the sum of its arguments.

**Header**

```

#include <boost/mpl/plus.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/arithmetic.hpp>

```

**Model of**

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2,... Tn	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

### Expression semantics

For any [Integral Constants](#)  $c_1, c_2, \dots, c_n$ :

```
typedef plus<c1,... cn>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef integral_c<
    typeof(c1::value + c2::value)
    , ( c1::value + c2::value )
    > c;
```

```
typedef plus<c,c3,... cn>::type r;
```

```
typedef plus<c1,... cn> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : plus<c1,... cn>::type {};
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef plus< int_<-10>, int_<3>, long_<1> >::type r;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( r::value, ==, -6 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< r::value_type, long > ));
```

### See also

[Arithmetic Operations](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [minus](#), [negate](#), [times](#)

#### 4.5.2 minus

##### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
    , typename T3 = unspecified
    ...
    , typename Tn = unspecified
>
struct minus
```

```
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns the difference of its arguments.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/minus.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/arithmetic.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2,... Tn	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

### Expression semantics

For any [Integral Constants](#)  $c_1, c_2, \dots c_n$ :

```
typedef minus<c1,...cn>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef integral_c<
    typeof(c1::value - c2::value)
    , ( c1::value - c2::value )
    > c;
```

```
typedef minus<c,c3,...cn>::type r;
```

```
typedef minus<c1,...cn> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : minus<c1,...cn>::type {};
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef minus< int_<-10>, int_<3>, long_<1> >::type r;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( r::value, ==, -14 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< r::value_type, long > ));
```

**See also**

[Arithmetic Operations](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [plus](#), [negate](#), [times](#)

**4.5.3 times****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
    , typename T3 = unspecified
    ...
    , typename Tn = unspecified
>
struct times
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns the product of its arguments.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/times.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/arithmetic.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2,... Tn	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

**Expression semantics**

For any [Integral Constants](#)  $c_1, c_2, \dots, c_n$ :

```
typedef times<c1,...,cn>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef integral_c<
    typeof(c1::value * c2::value)
    , ( c1::value * c2::value )
    > c;
```

```
typedef times<c,c3,...,cn>::type r;
```

```
typedef times<c1,...,cn> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : times<c1,...,cn>::type {};
```

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef times< int_<-10>, int_<3>, long_<1> >::type r;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( r::value, ==, -30 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< r::value_type, long > ));
```

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [divides](#), [modulus](#), [plus](#)

**4.5.4 divides****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
    , typename T3 = unspecified
    ...
    , typename Tn = unspecified
>
struct divides
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns the quotient of its arguments.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/divides.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/arithmetic.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2,... Tn	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

**Expression semantics**

For any [Integral Constants](#)  $c_1, c_2, \dots, c_n$ :

```
typedef divides<c1,... cn>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Precondition:**  $c_2::\text{value} \neq 0, \dots, c_n::\text{value} \neq 0$ .

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef integral_c<
    sizeof(c1::value / c2::value)
    , ( c1::value / c2::value )
> c;
```

```
typedef divides<c,c3,... cn>::type r;
```

```
typedef divides<c1,... cn> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Precondition:**  $c_2::\text{value} \neq 0, \dots, c_n::\text{value} \neq 0$ .

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : divides<c1,... cn>::type {};
```

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef divides< int_<-10>, int_<3>, long_<1> >::type r;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( r::value, ==, -3 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< r::value_type, long > ));
```

**See also**

[Arithmetic Operations](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [times](#), [modulus](#), [plus](#)

**4.5.5 modulus****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
>
struct modulus
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns the modulus of its arguments.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/modulus.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/arithmetic.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

**Expression semantics**

For any [Integral Constants](#) c1 and c2:

```
typedef modulus<c1,c2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Precondition:** `c2::value != 0`

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef integral_c<
    typeof(c1::value % c2::value)
    , ( c1::value % c2::value )
    > r;

typedef modulus<c1,c2> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Precondition:** `c2::value != 0`

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : modulus<c1,c2>::type {};
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef modulus< int_<10>, long_<3> >::type r;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( r::value, ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< r::value_type, long > ));
```

### See also

[Metafunctions](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [divides](#), [times](#), [plus](#)

## 4.5.6 negate

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename T
>
struct negate
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns the negative (additive inverse) of its argument.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/negate.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/arithmetic.hpp>
```



**Model of**[Numeric Metafunction](#)**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's argument.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a `us137 295 682.263 Tf 17.225.63t2f`

```

    , typename T2
  >
  struct less
  {
    typedef unspecified type;
  };

```

### Description

Returns a true-valued [Integral Constant](#) if T1 is less than T2.

### Header

```

#include <boost/mpl/less.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/comparison.hpp>

```

### Model of

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

### Expression semantics

For any [Integral Constants](#) c1 and c2:

```
typedef less<c1,c2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef bool_< (c1::value < c2::value) > r;
```

```
typedef less<c1,c2> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : less<c1,c2>::type {};
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( less< int_<0>, int_<10> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( less< long_<10>, int_<0> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( less< long_<10>, int_<10> > ));
```

**See also**

[Comparisons](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [less\\_equal](#), [greater](#), [equal](#)

**4.6.2 less\_equal****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
>
struct less_equal
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns a true-valued [Integral Constant](#) if T1 is less than or equal to T2.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/less_equal.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/comparison.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

**Expression semantics**

For any [Integral Constants](#) c1 and c2:

```
typedef less_equal<c1,c2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef bool_< (c1::value <= c2::value) > r;
typedef less_equal<c1,c2> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : less_equal<c1,c2>::type {};
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( less_equal< int_<0>, int_<10> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( less_equal< long_<10>, int_<0> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( less_equal< long_<10>, int_<10> > ));
```

### See also

[Comparisons](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [less](#), [greater](#), [equal](#)

## 4.6.3 greater

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
>
struct greater
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns a true-valued [Integral Constant](#) if T1 is greater than T2.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/greater.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/comparison.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

**Expression semantics**

For any [Integral Constants](#) c1 and c2:

```
typedef greater<c1,c2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef bool_< (c1::value < c2::value) > r;
```

```
typedef greater<c1,c2> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : greater<c1,c2>::type {};
```

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( greater< int_<10>, int_<0> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( greater< long_<0>, int_<10> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( greater< long_<10>, int_<10> > ));
```

**See also**

[Comparisons](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [greater\\_equal](#), [less](#), [equal\\_to](#)

**4.6.4 greater\_equal****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
>
struct greater_equal
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns a true-valued [Integral Constant](#) if T1 is greater than or equal to T2.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/greater_equal.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/comparison.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

**Expression semantics**

For any [Integral Constants](#) c1 and c2:

```
typedef greater_equal<c1,c2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef bool_< (c1::value < c2::value) > r;
```

```
typedef greater_equal<c1,c2> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : greater_equal<c1,c2>::type {};
```

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( greater_equal< int_<10>, int_<0> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( greater_equal< long_<0>, int_<10> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( greater_equal< long_<10>, int_<10> > ));
```

**See also**

[Comparisons](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [greater](#), [less](#), [equal\\_to](#)

**4.6.5 equal\_to****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
>
struct equal_to
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns a true-valued [Integral Constant](#) if T1 and T2 are equal.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/equal_to.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/comparison.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

**Expression semantics**

For any [Integral Constants](#) c1 and c2:

```
typedef equal_to<c1,c2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef bool_< (c1::value == c2::value) > r;
typedef equal_to<c1,c2> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : equal_to<c1,c2>::type {};
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( equal_to< int_<0>, int_<10> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( equal_to< long_<10>, int_<0> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( equal_to< long_<10>, int_<10> > ));
```

### See also

[Comparisons](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [not\\_equal\\_to](#), [less](#)

## 4.6.6 not\_equal\_to

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
>
struct not_equal_to
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns a true-valued [Integral Constant](#) if T1 and T2 are not equal.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/not_equal_to.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/comparison.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.



[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

### Expression semantics

For any [Integral Constants](#) `c1` and `c2`:

```
typedef not_equal_to<c1,c2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef bool_< (c1::value != c2::value) > r;
```

```
typedef not_equal_to<c1,c2> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : not_equal_to<c1,c2>::type {};
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( not_equal_to< int_<0>, int_<10> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( not_equal_to< long_<10>, int_<0> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( not_equal_to< long_<10>, int_<10> > ));
```

### See also

[Comparisons](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [equal\\_to](#), [less](#)

## 4.7 Logical Operations

### 4.7.1 and\_

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename F1
    , typename F2
    ...
    , typename Fn = unspecified
>
struct and_
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns the result of short-circuit *logical and* (&&) operation on its arguments.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/and.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/logical.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
F1, F2,... Fn	Nullary <a href="#">Metafunction</a>	Operation's arguments.

**Expression semantics**

For arbitrary nullary [Metafunctions](#) f1, f2,... fn:

```
typedef and_<f1,f2,...,fn>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** r is false\_ if either of f1::type::value, f2::type::value,... fn::type::value expressions evaluates to false, and true\_ otherwise; guarantees left-to-right evaluation; the operands subsequent to the first fi metafunction that evaluates to false are not evaluated.

```
typedef and_<f1,f2,...,fn> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : and_<f1,f2,...,fn>::type {};
```

**Example**

```
struct unknown;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( and_< true_,true_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( and_< false_,true_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( and_< true_,false_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( and_< false_,false_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( and_< false_,unknown > )); // OK
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( and_< false_,unknown,unknown > )); // OK too
```

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [Logical Operations](#), [or\\_](#), [not\\_](#)

**4.7.2 or\_****Synopsis**

```
template<
```

```

        typename F1
    , typename F2
    ...
    , typename Fn = unspecified
>
struct or_
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

### Description

Returns the result of short-circuit *logical or* (`||`) operation on its arguments.

### Header

```

#include <boost/mpl/or.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/logical.hpp>

```

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
F1, F2,... Fn	Nullary <a href="#">Metafunction</a>	Operation's arguments.

### Expression semantics

For arbitrary nullary [Metafunctions](#) `f1`, `f2`,... `fn`:

```
typedef or_<f1,f2,...,fn>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** `r` is `true_` if either of `f1::type::value`, `f2::type::value`,... `fn::type::value` expressions evaluates to `true_`, and `false_` otherwise; guarantees left-to-right evaluation; the operands subsequent to the first `fi` metafunction that evaluates to `true_` are not evaluated.

```
typedef or_<f1,f2,...,fn> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : or_<f1,f2,...,fn>::type {};
```

### Example

```

struct unknown;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( or_< true_,true_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( or_< false_,true_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( or_< true_,false_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( or_< false_,false_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( or_< true_,unknown > )); // OK
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( or_< true_,unknown,unknown > )); // OK too

```

See also

[Metafunctions](#), [Logical Operations](#), [and\\_](#), [not\\_](#)

### 4.7.3 not\_

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename F
>
struct not_
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

#### Description

Returns the result of *logical not* (!) operation on its argument.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/not.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/logical.hpp>
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
F	Nullary <a href="#">Metafunction</a>	Operation's argument.

#### Expression semantics

For arbitrary nullary [Metafunction](#) f:

```
typedef not_<f>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef bool_< (!f::type::value) > r;
```

```
typedef not_<f> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : not_<f>::type {};
```

#### Example

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( not_< true_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( not_< false_ > ));
```

See also

[Metafunctions](#), [Logical Operations](#), [and\\_](#), [or\\_](#)

## 4.8 Bitwise Operations

### 4.8.1 bitand\_

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
    , typename T3 = unspecified
    ...
    , typename Tn = unspecified
>
struct bitand_
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

#### Description

Returns the result of *bitwise and* (&) operation of its arguments.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/bitand.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/bitwise.hpp>
```

#### Model of

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2,... Tn	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

#### Expression semantics

For any [Integral Constants](#)  $c_1, c_2, \dots, c_n$ :

```
typedef bitand_<c1, ... cn>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef integral_c<
    sizeof(c1::value & c2::value)
    , ( c1::value & c2::value )
    > c;

typedef bitand_<c,c3,...cn>::type r;
typedef bitand_<c1,...cn> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : bitand_<c1,...cn>::type {};
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef integral_c<unsigned,0> u0;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,1> u1;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,2> u2;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,8> u8;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,0xffffffff> uffffffff;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitand_<u0,u0>::value), ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitand_<u1,u0>::value), ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitand_<u0,u1>::value), ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitand_<u0,uffffffff>::value), ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitand_<u1,uffffffff>::value), ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitand_<u8,uffffffff>::value), ==, 8 );
```

**See also**

[Bitwise Operations](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [bitor\\_](#), [bitxor\\_](#), [shift\\_left](#)

### 4.8.2 bitor\_

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
    , typename T3 = unspecified
    ...
    , typename Tn = unspecified
>
struct bitor_
{
    typedef unspecified type;
```

```
};
```

### Description

Returns the result of *bitwise or* (`|`) operation of its arguments.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/bitor.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/bitwise.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2,... Tn	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

### Expression semantics

For any [Integral Constants](#)  $c_1, c_2, \dots, c_n$ :

```
typedef bitor_<c1,... cn>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef integral_c<
    sizeof(c1::value | c2::value)
    , ( c1::value | c2::value )
    > c;
```

```
typedef bitor_<c,c3,... cn>::type r;
```

```
typedef bitor_<c1,... cn> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : bitor_<c1,... cn>::type {};
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```

typedef integral_c<unsigned,0> u0;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,1> u1;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,2> u2;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,8> u8;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,0xffffffff> uffffffff;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitor_<u0,u0>::value), ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitor_<u1,u0>::value), ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitor_<u0,u1>::value), ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitor_<u0,uffffffff>::value), ==, 0xffffffff );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitor_<u1,uffffffff>::value), ==, 0xffffffff );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitor_<u8,uffffffff>::value), ==, 0xffffffff );

```

**See also**

[Bitwise Operations](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [bitand\\_](#), [bitxor\\_](#), [shift\\_left](#)

**4.8.3 bitxor\_****Synopsis**

```

template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
    , typename T3 = unspecified
    ...
    , typename Tn = unspecified
>
struct bitxor_
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

**Description**

Returns the result of *bitwise xor* (^) operation of its arguments.

**Header**

```

#include <boost/mpl/bitxor.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/bitwise.hpp>

```

**Model of**

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**



Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2,... Tn	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Operation's arguments.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

### Expression semantics

For any [Integral Constants](#)  $c_1, c_2, \dots, c_n$ :

```
typedef bitxor_<c1,... cn>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef integral_c<
    typeof(c1::value ^ c2::value)
    , ( c1::value ^ c2::value )
    > c;
```

```
typedef bitxor_<c,c3,... cn>::type r;
```

```
typedef bitxor_<c1,... cn> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : bitxor_<c1,... cn>::type {};
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef integral_c<unsigned,0> u0;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,1> u1;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,2> u2;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,8> u8;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,0xffffffff> uffffffff;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitxor_<u0,u0>::value), ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitxor_<u1,u0>::value), ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitxor_<u0,u1>::value), ==, 1 );

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitxor_<u0,uffffffff>::value), ==, 0xffffffff ^ 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitxor_<u1,uffffffff>::value), ==, 0xffffffff ^ 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (bitxor_<u8,uffffffff>::value), ==, 0xffffffff ^ 8 );
```

### See also

[Bitwise Operations](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [bitand\\_](#), [bitor\\_](#), [shift\\_left](#)

#### 4.8.4 shift\_left

##### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename T
    , typename Shift
>
struct shift_left
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

##### Description

Returns the result of bitwise *shift left* (<<) operation on T.

##### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/shift_left.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/bitwise.hpp>
```

##### Model of

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

##### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	A value to shift.
Shift	Unsigned <a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	A shift distance.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

##### Expression semantics

For arbitrary [Integral Constant](#) c and unsigned [Integral Constant](#) shift:

```
typedef shift_left<c,shift>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef integral_c<
    c::value_type
    , ( c::value << shift::value )
> r;
typedef shift_left<c,shift> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : shift_left<c,shift>::type {};
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
typedef integral_c<unsigned,0> u0;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,1> u1;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,2> u2;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,8> u8;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (shift_left<u0,u0>::value), ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (shift_left<u1,u0>::value), ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (shift_left<u1,u1>::value), ==, 2 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (shift_left<u2,u1>::value), ==, 4 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (shift_left<u8,u1>::value), ==, 16 );
```

### See also

[Bitwise Operations](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [shift\\_right](#), [bitand\\_](#)

## 4.8.5 shift\_right

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename T
    , typename Shift
>
struct shift_right
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns the result of bitwise *shift right* (>>) operation on T.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/shift_right.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/bitwise.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Numeric Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	A value to shift.
Shift	Unsigned <a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	A shift distance.

[*Note:* The requirements listed in this specification are the ones imposed by the default implementation. See [Numeric Metafunction](#) concept for the details on how to provide an implementation for a user-defined numeric type that does not satisfy the [Integral Constant](#) requirements. — *end note*]

**Expression semantics**

For arbitrary [Integral Constant](#) `c` and unsigned [Integral Constant](#) `shift`:

```
typedef shift_right<c,shift>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef integral_c<
    c::value_type
    , ( c::value >> shift::value )
    > r;
```

```
typedef shift_right<c,shift> r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r : shift_right<c,shift>::type {};
```

**Complexity**

Amortized constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef integral_c<unsigned,0> u0;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,1> u1;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,2> u2;
typedef integral_c<unsigned,8> u8;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (shift_right<u0,u0>::value), ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (shift_right<u1,u0>::value), ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (shift_right<u1,u1>::value), ==, 0 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (shift_right<u2,u1>::value), ==, 1 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (shift_right<u8,u1>::value), ==, 4 );
```

**See also**

[Bitwise Operations](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [numeric\\_cast](#), [shift\\_left](#), [bitand\\_](#)

## 4.9 Trivial

The MPL provides a number of [Trivial Metafunctions](#) that are nothing more than thin wrappers for a differently-named class nested type members. While important in the context of [in-place metafunction composition](#), these metafunctions have so little to them that presenting them in the same format as the rest of the components in this manual would result in more boilerplate syntactic baggage than the actual content. To avoid this problem, we instead factor out the common metafunctions' requirements into the [corresponding concept](#) and gather all of them in a single place — this subsection — in a compact table form that is presented below.

### 4.9.1 Trivial Metafunctions Summary

In the following table, `x` is an arbitrary class type.

Metafunction	Header
<code>first&lt;x&gt;::type</code>	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/pair.hpp&gt;</code>
<code>second&lt;x&gt;::type</code>	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/pair.hpp&gt;</code>
<code>base&lt;x&gt;::type</code>	<code>#include &lt;boost/mpl/base.hpp&gt;</code>

#### See Also

[Metafunctions](#), [Trivial Metafunction](#)

## 4.10 Miscellaneous

### 4.10.1 identity

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename X
>
struct identity
{
    typedef X type;
};
```

#### Description

The [identity](#) metafunction. Returns `X` unchanged.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/identity.hpp>
```

#### Model of

[Metafunction](#)

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
X	Any type	An argument to be returned.

### Expression semantics

For an arbitrary type x:

```
typedef identity<x>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef x r;
```

**Postcondition:** `is_same<r,x>::value == true`.

### Example

```
typedef apply< identity<_1>, char >::type t1;
typedef apply< identity<_2>, char,int >::type t2;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< t1, char > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< t2, int > ));
```

### See also

[Metafunctions](#), [Placeholders](#), [Trivial Metafunctions](#), [always](#), [apply](#)

## 4.10.2 always

### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename X
>
struct always
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

### Description

`always<X>` specialization is a variadic [Metafunction Class](#) always returning the same type, X, regardless of the number and types of passed arguments.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/always.hpp>
```

**Model of**[Metafunction Class](#)**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
X	Any type	A type to be returned.

**Expression semantics**

For an arbitrary type x:

```
typedef always<x> f;
```

**Return type:** [Metafunction Class](#).

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct f : bind< identity<_1>, x > {};
```

**Example**

```
typedef always<true_> always_true;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( apply< always_true,false_> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( apply< always_true,false_,false_ > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( apply< always_true,false_,false_,false_ > ));
```

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [Metafunction Class](#), [identity](#), [bind](#), [apply](#)

**4.10.3 inherit****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename T1, typename T2
>
struct inherit2
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

...

template<
    typename T1, typename T2,... typename Tn
>
struct inheritn
{
    typedef unspecified type;
```

```

};

template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
    ...
    , typename Tn = unspecified
>
struct inherit
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

### Description

Returns an unspecified class type publically derived from T1, T2,... Tn. Guarantees that derivation from `empty_base` is always a no-op, regardless of the position and number of `empty_base` classes in T1, T2,... Tn.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpi/inherit.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Metafunction](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T1, T2,... Tn	A class type	Classes to derived from.

### Expression semantics

For arbitrary class types  $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ :

```
typedef inherit2<t1,t2>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A class type.

**Precondition:** t1 and t2 are complete types.

**Semantics:** If both t1 and t2 are identical to `empty_base`, equivalent to

```
typedef empty_base r;
```

otherwise, if t1 is identical to `empty_base`, equivalent to

```
typedef t2 r;
```

otherwise, if t2 is identical to `empty_base`, equivalent to

```
typedef t1 r;
```

otherwise equivalent to

```
struct r : t1, t2 {};
```



```
typedef inherit $n$ < $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ >::type r;
```

**Return type:** A class type.

**Precondition:**  $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$  are complete types.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
struct r
{
    : inherit2<
        inherit $n-1$ < $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_{n-1}$ >::type
    ,  $t_n$ 
    >
};
```

```
typedef inherit< $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ >::type r;
```

**Precondition:**  $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$  are complete types.

**Return type:** A class type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef inherit $n$ < $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n$ >::type r;
```

### Complexity

Amortized constant time.

### Example

```
struct udt1 { int n; };
struct udt2 {};

typedef inherit<udt1, udt2>::type r1;
typedef inherit<empty_base, udt1>::type r2;
typedef inherit<empty_base, udt1, empty_base, empty_base>::type r3;
typedef inherit<udt1, empty_base, udt2>::type r4;
typedef inherit<empty_base, empty_base>::type r5;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_base_and_derived< udt1, r1> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_base_and_derived< udt2, r1> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< r2, udt1> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< r3, udt1 > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_base_and_derived< udt1, r4 > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_base_and_derived< udt2, r4 > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< r5, empty_base > ));
```

### See also

[Metafunctions](#), [empty\\_base](#), [inherit\\_linearly](#), [identity](#)

#### 4.10.4 inherit\_linearly

##### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename Types
    , typename Node
    , typename Root = empty_base
>
struct inherit_linearly
    : fold<Types,Root,Node>
{
};
```

##### Description

A convenience wrapper for fold to use in the context of sequence-driven class composition. Returns the result the successive application of binary Node to the result of the previous Node invocation (Root if it's the first call) and every type in the [Forward Sequence](#) Types in order.

##### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/inherit_linearly.hpp>
```

##### Model of

[Metafunction](#)

##### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
Types	<a href="#">Forward Sequence</a>	Types to inherit from.
Node	Binary <a href="#">Lambda Expression</a>	A derivation metafunction.
Root	A class type	A type to be placed at the root of the class hierarchy.

##### Expression semantics

For any [Forward Sequence](#) types, binary [Lambda Expression](#) node, and arbitrary class type root:

```
typedef inherit_linearly<types,node,root>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A class type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef fold<types,root,node>::type r;
```

##### Complexity

Linear. Exactly `size<types>::value` applications of node.

**Example**

```

template< typename T > struct tuple_field
{
    T field;
};

template< typename T >
inline
T& field(tuple_field<T>& t)
{
    return t.field;
}

typedef inherit_linearly<
    vector<int,char const*,bool>
    , inherit< _1, tuple_field<_2> >
    >::type tuple;

int main()
{
    tuple t;

    field<int>(t) = -1;
    field<char const*>(t) = "text";
    field<bool>(t) = false;

    std::cout
        << field<int>(t) << 'n'
        << field<char const*>(t) << 'n'
        << field<bool>(t) << 'n'
        ;
}

```

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [Algorithms](#), [inherit](#), [empty\\_base](#), [fold](#), [reverse\\_fold](#)

**4.10.5 numeric\_cast****Synopsis**

```

template<
    typename SourceTag
    , typename TargetTag
    >
struct numeric_cast;

```

**Description**

Each `numeric_cast` specialization is a user-specialized unary [Metafunction Class](#) providing a conversion between two numeric types.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/numeric_cast.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
SourceTag	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	A tag for the conversion's source type.
TargetTag	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	A tag for the conversion's destination type.

**Expression semantics**

If *x* and *y* are two numeric types, *x* is convertible to *y*, and *x\_tag* and *y\_tag* are the types' corresponding [Integral Constant](#) tags:

```
typedef apply_wrap2< numeric_cast<x_tag,y_tag>,x >::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Semantics:** *r* is a value of *x* converted to the type of *y*.

**Complexity**

Unspecified.

**Example**

```
struct complex_tag : int_<10> {};

template< typename Re, typename Im > struct complex
{
    typedef complex_tag tag;
    typedef complex type;
    typedef Re real;
    typedef Im imag;
};

template< typename C > struct real : C::real {};
template< typename C > struct imag : C::imag {};

namespace boost { namespace mpl {

template<> struct numeric_cast< integral_c_tag,complex_tag >
{
    template< typename N > struct apply
        : complex< N, integral_c< typename N::value_type, 0 > >
    {
    };
};

template<>
struct plus_impl< complex_tag,complex_tag >
```

```

{
    template< typename N1, typename N2 > struct apply
        : complex<
            plus< typename N1::real, typename N2::real >
            , plus< typename N1::imag, typename N2::imag >
        >
    {
    };
};

}}

typedef int_<2> i;
typedef complex< int_<5>, int_<-1> > c1;
typedef complex< int_<-5>, int_<1> > c2;

typedef plus<c1,i> r4;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( real<r4>::value, ==, 7 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( imag<r4>::value, ==, -1 );

typedef plus<i,c2> r5;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( real<r5>::value, ==, -3 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( imag<r5>::value, ==, 1 );

```

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [Numeric Metafunction](#), [plus](#), [minus](#), [times](#)

**4.10.6 min****Synopsis**

```

template<
    typename N1
    , typename N2
>
struct min
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};

```

**Description**

Returns the smaller of its two arguments.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/min_max.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
N1, N2	Any type	Types to compare.

**Expression semantics**

For arbitrary types x and y:

```
typedef min<x,y>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Precondition:** `less<x,y>::value` is a well-formed integral constant expression.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef if_< less<x,y>,x,y >::type r;
```

**Complexity**

Constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef fold<
    vector_c<int,1,7,0,-2,5,-1>
    , int_<-10>
    , min<_1,_2>
    >::type r;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< r, int_<-10> > ));
```

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [comparison](#), [max](#), [less](#), [min\\_element](#)

**4.10.7 max****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename N1
    , typename N2
>
struct max
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

**Description**

Returns the larger of its two arguments.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/min_max.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Metafunction](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
N1, N2	Any type	Types to compare.

**Expression semantics**

For arbitrary types x and y:

```
typedef max<x,y>::type r;
```

**Return type:** A type.

**Precondition:** `less<x,y>::value` is a well-formed integral constant expression.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef if_< less<x,y>,y,x >::type r;
```

**Complexity**

Constant time.

**Example**

```
typedef fold<
    vector_c<int,1,7,0,-2,5,-1>
    , int_<10>
    , max<_1,_2>
    >::type r;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< r, int_<10> > ));
```

**See also**

[Metafunctions](#), [comparison](#), [min](#), [less](#), [max\\_element](#)

**4.10.8 sizeof\_****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename X
>
struct sizeof_
```

```
{
    typedef unspecified type;
};
```

### Description

Returns the result of a `sizeof(X)` expression wrapped into an [Integral Constant](#) of the corresponding type, `std::size_t`.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/sizeof.hpp>
```

### Model of

[Metafunction](#)

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
X	Any type	A type to compute the sizeof for.

### Expression semantics

For an arbitrary type x:

```
typedef sizeof_<x>::type n;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Precondition:** x is a complete type.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
typedef size_t< sizeof(x) > n;
```

### Complexity

Constant time.

### Example

```
struct udt { char a[100]; };

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( sizeof_<char>::value, ==, sizeof(char) );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( sizeof_<int>::value, ==, sizeof(int) );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( sizeof_<double>::value, ==, sizeof(double) );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( sizeof_<udt>::value, ==, sizeof(my) );
```

### See also

[Metafunctions](#), [Integral Constant](#), [size\\_t](#)



---

---

# Chapter 5 Data Types

---

---

## 5.1 Concepts

### 5.1.1 Integral Constant

#### Description

An [Integral Constant](#) is a holder class for a compile-time value of an integral type. Every [Integral Constant](#) is also a nullary [Metafunction](#), returning itself. An integral constant *object* is implicitly convertible to the corresponding run-time value of the wrapped integral type.

#### Expression requirements

In the following table and subsequent specifications, `n` is a model of [Integral Constant](#).

Expression	Type	Complexity
<code>n::value_type</code>	An integral type	Constant time.
<code>n::value</code>	An integral constant expression	Constant time.
<code>n::type</code>	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Constant time.
<code>next&lt;n&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Constant time.
<code>prior&lt;n&gt;::type</code>	<a href="#">Integral Constant</a>	Constant time.
<code>n::value_type const c = n()</code>		Constant time.

#### Expression semantics

Expression	Semantics
<code>n::value_type</code>	A cv-unqualified type of <code>n::value</code> .
<code>n::value</code>	The value of the wrapped integral constant.
<code>n::type</code>	<code>is_same&lt;n::type, n::value == true</code> .
<code>next&lt;n&gt;::type</code>	An <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <code>c</code> of type <code>n::value_type</code> such that <code>c::value == n::value + 1</code> .
<code>prior&lt;n&gt;::type</code>	An <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <code>c</code> of type <code>n::value_type</code> such that <code>c::value == n::value - 1</code> .
<code>n::value_type const c = n()</code>	<code>c == n::value</code> .

#### Models

- `bool_`
- `int_`

- [long\\_](#)
- [integral\\_c](#)

**See also**

[Data Types](#), [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#), [integral\\_c](#)

**5.2 Numeric****5.2.1 bool\_****Synopsis**

```
template<
    bool C
>
struct bool_
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};

typedef bool_<true>   true_;
typedef bool_<false>  false_;
```

**Description**

A boolean [Integral Constant](#) wrapper.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/bool.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Integral Constant](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
C	A boolean integral constant	A value to wrap.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Integral Constant](#).

For arbitrary integral constant c:

Expression	Semantics
<code>bool_&lt;c&gt;</code>	An <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> x such that <code>x::value == c</code> and <code>x::value_type</code> is identical to <code>bool</code> .

**Example**

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< bool_<true>::value_type, bool > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< bool_<true>, true_ > )); }
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< bool_<true>::type, bool_<true> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( bool_<true>::value, ==, true );
assert( bool_<true>() == true );
```

**See also**

[Data Types](#), [Integral Constant](#), [int\\_](#), [long\\_](#), [integral\\_c](#)

**5.2.2 int\_****Synopsis**

```
template<
    int N
>
struct int_
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

**Description**

An [Integral Constant](#) wrapper for int.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/int.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Integral Constant](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
N	An integral constant	A value to wrap.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Integral Constant](#).

For arbitrary integral constant n:

Expression	Semantics
int_<c>	An <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> x such that x::value == c and x::value_type is identical to int.

**Example**

```
typedef int_<8> eight;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< eight::value_type, int > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< eight::type, eight > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< next< eight >::type, int_<9> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< prior< eight >::type, int_<7> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (eight::value), ==, 8 );
assert( eight() == 8 );
```

**See also**

[Data Types](#), [Integral Constant](#), [long\\_](#), [size\\_t](#), [integral\\_c](#)

**5.2.3 long\_****Synopsis**

```
template<
    long N
>
struct long_
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

**Description**

An [Integral Constant](#) wrapper for long.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/long.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Integral Constant](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
N	An integral constant	A value to wrap.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Integral Constant](#).

For arbitrary integral constant n:

Expression	Semantics
<code>long_&lt;c&gt;</code>	An <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <code>x</code> such that <code>x::value == c</code> and <code>x::value_type</code> is identical to <code>long</code> .

**Example**

```
typedef long_<8> eight;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< eight::value_type, long > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< eight::type, eight > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< next< eight >::type, long_<9> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< prior< eight >::type, long_<7> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (eight::value), ==, 8 );
assert( eight() == 8 );
```

**See also**

[Data Types](#), [Integral Constant](#), [int\\_](#), [size\\_t](#), [integral\\_c](#)

**5.2.4 size\_t****Synopsis**

```
template<
    std::size_t N
>
struct size_t
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

**Description**

An [Integral Constant](#) wrapper for `std::size_t`.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/size_t.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Integral Constant](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
<code>N</code>	An integral constant	A value to wrap.

**Expression semantics**

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Integral Constant](#).

For arbitrary integral constant n:

Expression	Semantics
<code>size_t&lt;c&gt;</code>	An <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> x such that <code>x::value == c</code> and <code>x::value_type</code> is identical to <code>std::size_t</code> .

**Example**

```
typedef size_t<8> eight;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< eight::value_type, std::size_t > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< eight::type, eight > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< next< eight >::type, size_t<9> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< prior< eight >::type, size_t<7> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (eight::value), ==, 8 );
assert( eight() == 8 );
```

**See also**

[Data Types](#), [Integral Constant](#), [int\\_](#), [long\\_](#), [integral\\_c](#)

**5.2.5 integral\_c****Synopsis**

```
template<
    typename T, T N
>
struct integral_c
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

**Description**

A generic [Integral Constant](#) wrapper.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/integral_c.hpp>
```

**Model of**

[Integral Constant](#)

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
T	An integral type	Wrapper's value type.
N	An integral constant	A value to wrap.

### Expression semantics

The semantics of an expression are defined only where they differ from, or are not defined in [Integral Constant](#).

For arbitrary integral type `t` and integral constant `n`:

Expression	Semantics
<code>integral_c&lt;t,c&gt;</code>	An <a href="#">Integral Constant</a> <code>x</code> such that <code>x::value == c</code> and <code>x::value_type</code> is identical to <code>t</code> .

### Example

```
typedef integral_c<short,8> eight;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< eight::value_type, short > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< eight::type, eight > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< next< eight >::type, integral_c<short,9> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< prior< eight >::type, integral_c<short,7> > ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( (eight::value), ==, 8 );
assert( eight() == 8 );
```

### See also

[Data Types](#), [Integral Constant](#), [bool\\_](#), [int\\_](#), [long\\_](#), [size\\_t](#)

## 5.3 Miscellaneous

### 5.3.1 pair

#### Synopsis

```
template<
    typename T1
    , typename T2
>
struct pair
{
    typedef pair type;
    typedef T1 first;
    typedef T2 second;
};
```

#### Description

A transparent holder for two arbitrary types.



**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/pair.hpp>
```

**Example**

Count a number of elements in the sequence together with a number of negative elements among these.

```
typedef fold<
    vector_c<int,-1,0,5,-7,-2,4,5,7>
    , pair< int_<0>, int_<0> >
    , pair<
        next< first<_1> >
        , if_<
            less< _2, int_<0> >
            , next< second<_1> >
            , second<_1>
            >
        >
    >::type p;

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( p::first::value, ==, 8 );
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( p::second::value, ==, 3 );
```

**See also**

[Data Types](#), [Sequences](#), [first](#), [second](#)

**5.3.2 empty\_base****Synopsis**

```
struct empty_base {};
```

**Description**

An empty base class. Inheritance from [empty\\_base](#) through the [inherit](#) metafunction is a no-op.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/empty_base.hpp>
```

**See also**

[Data Types](#), [inherit](#), [inherit\\_linearly](#), [void\\_](#)

### 5.3.3 void\_

#### Synopsis

```
struct void_  
{  
    typedef void_ type;  
};  
  
template< typename T > struct is_void;
```

#### Description

void\_ is a generic type placeholder representing “nothing”.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/void.hpp>
```

#### See also

[Data Types](#), [pair](#), [empty\\_base](#), [bool\\_](#), [int\\_](#), [integral\\_c](#)

---

# Chapter 6    Macros

---

Being a *template* metaprogramming framework, the MPL concentrates on getting one thing done well and leaves most of the clearly preprocessor-related tasks to the corresponding specialized libraries [PRE], [Ve03]. But whether we like it or not, macros play an important role on today's C++ metaprogramming, and some of the useful MPL-level functionality cannot be implemented without leaking its preprocessor-dependent implementation nature into the library's public interface.

## 6.1    Asserts

The MPL supplies a suite of static assertion macros that are specifically designed to generate maximally useful and informative error messages within the diagnostic capabilities of each compiler.

All assert macros can be used at class, function, or namespace scope.

### 6.1.1    BOOST\_MPL\_ASSERT

#### Synopsis

```
#define BOOST_MPL_ASSERT( pred ) \
    unspecified token sequence \
    /**/
```

#### Description

Generates a compilation error when the predicate `pred` holds false.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/assert.hpp>
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
<code>pred</code>	Boolean nullary <a href="#">Metafunction</a>	A predicate to be asserted.

#### Expression semantics

For any boolean nullary [Metafunction](#) `pred`:

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( pred ));
```

**Return type:** None.

**Semantics:** Generates a compilation error if `pred::type::value != true`, otherwise has no effect. Note that double parentheses are required even if no commas appear in the condition.

When possible within the compiler's diagnostic capabilities, the error message will include the predicate's full type name, and have a general form of:

```
... ***** pred::***** ...
```

### Example

```
template< typename T, typename U > struct my
{
    // ...
    BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< T,U > ));
};

my<void*,char*> test;

// In instantiation of 'my<void, char*>':
//   instantiated from here
// conversion from '
//   mpl::failed*****boost::is_same<void, char*>:*****' to
//   non-scalar type 'mpl::assert<false>' requested
```

### See also

[Asserts](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT\\_NOT](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT\\_MSG](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT\\_RELATION](#)

## 6.1.2 BOOST\_MPL\_ASSERT\_MSG

### Synopsis

```
#define BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_MSG( condition, message, types ) \
    unspecified token sequence \
    /**/
```

### Description

Generates a compilation error with an embedded custom message when the condition doesn't hold.

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/assert.hpp>
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
condition	An integral constant expression	A condition to be asserted.
message	A legal identifier token	A custom message in a form of a legal C++ identifier token.

Parameter	Requirement	Description
types	A legal function parameter list	A parenthized list of types to be displayed in the error message.

### Expression semantics

For any integral constant expression `expr`, legal C++ identifier `message`, and arbitrary types `t1`, `t2`,... `tn`:

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_MSG( expr, message, (t1, t2,... tn) );
```

**Return type:** None.

**Precondition:** `t1`, `t2`,... `tn` are non-void.

**Semantics:** Generates a compilation error if `expr::value != true`, otherwise has no effect.

When possible within the compiler's diagnostic capabilities, the error message will include the message identifier and the parenthized list of `t1`, `t2`,... `tn` types, and have a general form of:

```
... ***** ( ...::message )***** (t1, t2,... tn) ...
```

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_MSG( expr, message, (types<t1, t2,... tn>) );
```

**Return type:** None.

**Precondition:** None.

**Semantics:** Generates a compilation error if `expr::value != true`, otherwise has no effect.

When possible within the compiler's diagnostics capabilities, the error message will include the message identifier and the list of `t1`, `t2`,... `tn` types, and have a general form of:

```
... ***** ( ...::message )***** (types<t1, t2,... tn>) ...
```

### Example

```
template< typename T > struct my
{
    // ...
    BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_MSG(
        is_integral<T>::value
        , NON_INTEGRAL_TYPES_ARE_NOT_ALLOWED
        , (T)
    );
};

my<void*> test;

// In instantiation of 'my<void*>':
//   instantiated from here
//   conversion from '
//     mpl::failed***** (my<void*>::
//     NON_INTEGRAL_TYPES_ARE_NOT_ALLOWED:***** ) (void*)
//   ' to non-scalar type 'mpl::assert<false>' requested
```

### See also

[Asserts](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT\\_NOT](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT\\_RELATION](#)

### 6.1.3 BOOST\_MPL\_ASSERT\_NOT

#### Synopsis

```
#define BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT( pred ) \
    unspecified token sequence \
    /**/
```

#### Description

Generates a compilation error when predicate holds true.

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/assert.hpp>
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
pred	Boolean nullary <a href="#">Metafunction</a>	A predicate to be asserted to be false.

#### Expression semantics

For any boolean nullary [Metafunction](#) pred:

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( pred ));
```

**Return type:** None.

**Semantics:** Generates a compilation error if `pred::type::value != false`, otherwise has no effect. Note that double parentheses are required even if no commas appear in the condition.

When possible within the compiler's diagnostic capabilities, the error message will include the predicate's full type name, and have a general form of:

```
... *****boost::mpl::not_< pred >:***** ...
```

#### Example

```
template< typename T, typename U > struct my
{
    // ...
    BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( is_same< T,U > ));
};

my<void,void> test;

// In instantiation of 'my<void, void>':
//   instantiated from here
// conversion from '
//   mpl::failed*****boost::mpl::not_<boost::is_same<void, void>
//   >:*****' to non-scalar type 'mpl::assert<false>' requested
```

**See also**

Asserts, [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT\\_MSG](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT\\_RELATION](#)

**6.1.4 BOOST\_MPL\_ASSERT\_RELATION****Synopsis**

```
#define BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( x, relation, y ) \
    unspecified token sequence \
    /**/
```

**Description**

A specialized assertion macro for checking numerical conditions. Generates a compilation error when the condition ( `x relation y` ) doesn't hold.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/assert.hpp>
```

**Parameters**

Parameter	Requirement	Description
<code>x</code>	An integral constant	Left operand of the checked relation.
<code>y</code>	An integral constant	Right operand of the checked relation.
<code>relation</code>	A C++ operator token	An operator token for the relation being checked.

**Expression semantics**

For any integral constants `x`, `y` and a legal C++ operator token `op`:

```
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( x, op, y );
```

**Return type:** None.

**Semantics:** Generates a compilation error if ( `x op y` ) `!= true`, otherwise has no effect.

When possible within the compiler's diagnostic capabilities, the error message will include a name of the relation being checked, the actual values of both operands, and have a general form of:

```
... *****...assert_relation<op, x, y>::*****) ...
```

**Example**

```
template< typename T, typename U > struct my
{
    // ...
    BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_RELATION( sizeof(T), <, sizeof(U) );
};

my<char[50],char[10]> test;
```

```
// In instantiation of 'my<char[50], char[10]>':
//   instantiated from here
//   conversion from '
//     mpl_::failed*****mpl_::assert_relation<less, 50, 10>::*****'
//     to non-scalar type 'mpl_::assert<false>' requested
```

See also

Asserts, [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT\\_NOT](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT\\_MSG](#)

## 6.2 Introspection

### 6.2.1 BOOST\_MPL\_HAS\_XXX\_TRAIT\_DEF

#### Synopsis

```
#define BOOST_MPL_HAS_XXX_TRAIT_DEF(name) \
    unspecified token sequence \
    /**/
```

#### Description

Expands into a definition of a boolean unary [Metafunction](#) `has_name` such that for any type `x` `has_name<x>::value == true` if and only if `x` is a class type and has a nested type member `x::name`.

On the deficient compilers not capable of performing the detection, `has_name<x>::value` always returns `false`. A boolean configuration macro, [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_HAS\\_XXX](#), is provided to signal or override the “deficient” status of a particular compiler.

[*Note:* [BOOST\\_MPL\\_HAS\\_XXX\\_TRAIT\\_DEF](#) is a simplified front end to the [BOOST\\_MPL\\_HAS\\_XXX\\_TRAIT\\_NAMED\\_DEF](#) introspection macro — *end note*]

#### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/has_xxx.hpp>
```

#### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
<code>name</code>	A legal identifier token	A name of the member being detected.

#### Expression semantics

For any legal C++ identifier `name`:

```
BOOST_MPL_HAS_XXX_TRAIT_DEF(name)
```

**Precondition:** Appears at namespace scope.

**Return type:** `None`.

**Semantics:** Equivalent to

```
BOOST_MPL_HAS_XXX_TRAIT_NAMED_DEF(
    BOOST_PP_CAT(has_,name), name, false
```



)

### Example

```
BOOST_MPL_HAS_XXX_TRAIT_DEF(has_xxx)

struct test1 {};
struct test2 { void xxx(); };
struct test3 { int xxx; };
struct test4 { static int xxx(); };
struct test5 { template< typename T > struct xxx {}; };
struct test6 { typedef int xxx; };
struct test7 { struct xxx; };
struct test8 { typedef void (*xxx)(); };
struct test9 { typedef void (xxx)(); };

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_xxx<test1> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_xxx<test2> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_xxx<test3> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_xxx<test4> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_xxx<test5> ));

#if !defined(BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_HAS_XXX)
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test6> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test7> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test8> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test9> ));
#endif

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test6,true> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test7,true> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test8,true> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test9,true> ));
```

### See also

Macros, [BOOST\\_MPL\\_HAS\\_XXX\\_TRAIT\\_NAMED\\_DEF](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_HAS\\_XXX](#)

## 6.2.2 BOOST\_MPL\_HAS\_XXX\_TRAIT\_NAMED\_DEF

### Synopsis

```
#define BOOST_MPL_HAS_XXX_TRAIT_NAMED_DEF(trait, name, default_) \
    unspecified token sequence \
    /**/
```

### Description

Expands into a definition of a boolean unary [Metafunction](#) trait such that for any type `x` `trait<x>::value == true` if and only if `x` is a class type and has a nested type member `x::name`.

On the deficient compilers not capable of performing the detection, `trait<x>::value` always returns a fallback value `default_`. A boolean configuration macro, `BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_HAS_XXX`, is provided to signal or override the “deficient” status of a particular compiler. [Note: The fallback value call also be provided at the point of the metafunction invocation; see the *Expression semantics* section for details — *end note*]

### Header

```
#include <boost/mpl/has_xxx.hpp>
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Requirement	Description
<code>trait</code>	A legal identifier token	A name of the metafunction to be generated.
<code>name</code>	A legal identifier token	A name of the member being detected.
<code>default_</code>	An boolean constant	A fallback value for the deficient compilers.

### Expression semantics

For any legal C++ identifiers `trait` and `name`, boolean constant expression `c1`, boolean [Integral Constant](#) `c2`, and arbitrary type `x`:

```
BOOST_MPL_HAS_XXX_TRAIT_NAMED_DEF(trait, name, c1)
```

**Precondition:** Appears at namespace scope.

**Return type:** None.

**Semantics:** Expands into an equivalent of the following class template definition

```
template< typename X, typename fallback = boost::mpl::bool_<c1> >
struct trait
{
    // unspecified
    // ...
};
```

where `trait` is a boolean [Metafunction](#) with the following semantics:

```
typedef trait<x>::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** If `BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_HAS_XXX` is defined, `r::value == c1`; otherwise, `r::value == true` if and only if `x` is a class type that has a nested type member `x::name`.

```
typedef trait< x,c2 >::type r;
```

**Return type:** [Integral Constant](#).

**Semantics:** If `BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_HAS_XXX` is defined, `r::value == c2::value`; otherwise, equivalent to

```
typedef trait<x>::type r;
```

**Example**

```

BOOST_MPL_HAS_XXX_TRAIT_NAMED_DEF(has_xxx, xxx, false)

struct test1 {};
struct test2 { void xxx(); };
struct test3 { int xxx; };
struct test4 { static int xxx(); };
struct test5 { template< typename T > struct xxx {}; };
struct test6 { typedef int xxx; };
struct test7 { struct xxx; };
struct test8 { typedef void (*xxx)(); };
struct test9 { typedef void (xxx)(); };

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_xxx<test1> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_xxx<test2> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_xxx<test3> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_xxx<test4> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT_NOT(( has_xxx<test5> ));

#if !defined(BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_HAS_XXX)
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test6> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test7> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test8> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test9> ));
#endif

BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test6,true_> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test7,true_> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test8,true_> ));
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( has_xxx<test9,true_> ));

```

**See also**

Macros, [BOOST\\_MPL\\_HAS\\_XXX\\_TRAIT\\_DEF](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_HAS\\_XXX](#)

**6.3 Configuration****6.3.1 BOOST\_MPL\_CFG\_NO\_PREPROCESSED\_HEADERS****Synopsis**

```
// #define BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_PREPROCESSED_HEADERS
```

**Description**

`BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_PREPROCESSED_HEADERS` is a boolean configuration macro regulating library's internal use of preprocessed headers. When defined, it instructs the MPL to discard the pre-generated headers found in `boost/mpl/aux_/preprocessed` directory and use [preprocessor metaprogramming](#) techniques to generate the necessary versions of the library components on the fly.

In this implementation of the library, the macro is not defined by default. To change the default configuration, define `BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_PREPROCESSED_HEADERS` before including any library header.

**See also**

[Macros](#), [Configuration](#)

**6.3.2 BOOST\_MPL\_CFG\_NO\_HAS\_XXX****Synopsis**

```
// #define BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_HAS_XXX
```

**Description**

BOOST\_MPL\_CFG\_NO\_HAS\_XXX is a boolean configuration macro signaling availability of the [BOOST\\_MPL\\_HAS\\_XXX\\_TRAIT\\_DEF](#) / [BOOST\\_MPL\\_HAS\\_XXX\\_TRAIT\\_NAMED\\_DEF](#) introspection macros' functionality on a particular compiler.

**See also**

[Macros](#), [Configuration](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_HAS\\_XXX\\_TRAIT\\_DEF](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_HAS\\_XXX\\_TRAIT\\_NAMED\\_DEF](#)

**6.3.3 BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_METAFUNCTION\_ARITY****Synopsis**

```
#if !defined(BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_METAFUNCTION_ARITY)
#   define BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_METAFUNCTION_ARITY \
        implementation-defined integral constant \
    /**/
#endif
```

**Description**

BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_METAFUNCTION\_ARITY is an overridable configuration macro regulating the maximum supported arity of [metafunctions](#) and [metafunction classes](#). In this implementation of the library, BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_METAFUNCTION\_ARITY has a default value of 5. To override the default limit, define BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_METAFUNCTION\_ARITY to the desired maximum arity before including any library header. [*Note: Overriding will take effect *only* if the library is configured not to use [preprocessed headers](#). See [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#) for more information. — end note*]

**Example**

```
#define BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_PREPROCESSED_HEADERS
#define BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_METAFUNCTION_ARITY 2
#include <boost/mpl/apply.hpp>

using namespace boost::mpl;

template< typename T1, typename T2 > struct second
{
    typedef T2 type;
};

template< typename T1, typename T2, typename T3 > struct third
```

```

{
    typedef T3 type;
};

typedef apply< second<_1,_2>,int,long >::type r1;
// typedef apply< third<_1,_2_,_3>,int,long,float >::type r2; // error!

```

See also

Macros, Configuration, [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#)

### 6.3.4 BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_VECTOR\_SIZE

Synopsis

```

#if !defined(BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_VECTOR_SIZE)
#   define BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_VECTOR_SIZE \
        implementation-defined integral constant \
    /**/
#endif

```

Description

BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_VECTOR\_SIZE is an overridable configuration macro regulating the maximum arity of the vector's and vector\_c's [variadic forms](#). In this implementation of the library, BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_VECTOR\_SIZE has a default value of 20. To override the default limit, define BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_VECTOR\_SIZE to the desired maximum arity rounded up to the nearest multiple of ten before including any library header. [*Note*: Overriding will take effect *only* if the library is configured not to use [preprocessed headers](#). See [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#) for more information. — *end note*]

Example

```

#define BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_PREPROCESSED_HEADERS
#define BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_VECTOR_SIZE 10
#include <boost/mpl/vector.hpp>

using namespace boost::mpl;

typedef vector_c<int,1> v_1;
typedef vector_c<int,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10> v_10;
// typedef vector_c<int,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11> v_11; // error!

```

See also

Configuration, [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_LIMIT\\_LIST\\_SIZE](#)

### 6.3.5 BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_LIST\_SIZE

Synopsis

```

#if !defined(BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_LIST_SIZE)

```

```
#   define BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_LIST_SIZE \
        implementation-defined integral constant \
    /**/
#endif
```

### Description

BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_LIST\_SIZE is an overridable configuration macro regulating the maximum arity of the `list`'s and `list_c`'s [variadic forms](#). In this implementation of the library, BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_LIST\_SIZE has a default value of 20. To override the default limit, define BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_LIST\_SIZE to the desired maximum arity rounded up to the nearest multiple of ten before including any library header. [*Note: Overriding will take effect *only* if the library is configured not to use [preprocessed headers](#). See [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#) for more information.* — *end note*]

### Example

```
#define BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_PREPROCESSED_HEADERS
#define BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_LIST_SIZE 10
#include <boost/mpl/list.hpp>

using namespace boost::mpl;

typedef list_c<int,1> l_1;
typedef list_c<int,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10> l_10;
// typedef list_c<int,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11> l_11; // error!
```

### See also

[Configuration](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_LIMIT\\_VECTOR\\_SIZE](#)

## 6.3.6 BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_SET\_SIZE

### Synopsis

```
#if !defined(BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_SET_SIZE)
#   define BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_SET_SIZE \
        implementation-defined integral constant \
    /**/
#endif
```

### Description

BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_SET\_SIZE is an overridable configuration macro regulating the maximum arity of the `set`'s and `set_c`'s [variadic forms](#). In this implementation of the library, BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_SET\_SIZE has a default value of 20. To override the default limit, define BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_SET\_SIZE to the desired maximum arity rounded up to the nearest multiple of ten before including any library header. [*Note: Overriding will take effect *only* if the library is configured not to use [preprocessed headers](#). See [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#) for more information.* — *end note*]

**Example**

```
#define BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_PREPROCESSED_HEADERS
#define BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_SET_SIZE 10
#include <boost/mpl/set.hpp>

using namespace boost::mpl;

typedef set_c<int,1> s_1;
typedef set_c<int,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10> s_10;
// typedef set_c<int,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11> s_11; // error!
```

**See also**

[Configuration](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_LIMIT\\_MAP\\_SIZE](#)

**6.3.7 BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_MAP\_SIZE****Synopsis**

```
#if !defined(BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_MAP_SIZE)
#   define BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_MAP_SIZE \
        implementation-defined integral constant \
    /**/
#endif
```

**Description**

`BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_MAP_SIZE` is an overridable configuration macro regulating the maximum arity of the map's [variadic form](#). In this implementation of the library, `BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_MAP_SIZE` has a default value of 20. To override the default limit, define `BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_MAP_SIZE` to the desired maximum arity rounded up to the nearest multiple of ten before including any library header. [*Note: Overriding will take effect *only* if the library is configured not to use [preprocessed headers](#). See [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#) for more information. — end note*]

**Example**

```
#define BOOST_MPL_CFG_NO_PREPROCESSED_HEADERS
#define BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_MAP_SIZE 10
#include <boost/mpl/map.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/pair.hpp>
#include <boost/mpl/int.hpp>

using namespace boost::mpl;

template< int i > struct ints : pair< int_<i>,int_<i> > {};

typedef map< ints<1> > m_1;
typedef map< ints<1>, ints<2>, ints<3>, ints<4>, ints<5>
    ints<6>, ints<7>, ints<8>, ints<9>, ints<10> > m_10;

// typedef map< ints<1>, ints<2>, ints<3>, ints<4>, ints<5>
//     ints<6>, ints<7>, ints<8>, ints<9>, ints<10>, ints<11> > m_11; // error!
```

**See also**

[Configuration](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_LIMIT\\_SET\\_SIZE](#)

**6.3.8 BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_UNROLLING****Synopsis**

```
#if !defined(BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_UNROLLING)
#   define BOOST_MPL_LIMIT_UNROLLING \
        implementation-defined integral constant \
    /**/
#endif
```

**Description**

BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_UNROLLING is an overridable configuration macro regulating the unrolling depth of the library's iteration algorithms. In this implementation of the library, BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_UNROLLING has a default value of 4. To override the default, define BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_UNROLLING to the desired value before including any library header. [Note: Overriding will take effect *only* if the library is configured not to use [preprocessed headers](#). See [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#) for more information. — *end note*]

**Example**

Except for overall library performance, overriding the BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_UNROLLING's default value has no user-observable effects.

**See also**

[Configuration](#), [BOOST\\_MPL\\_CFG\\_NO\\_PREPROCESSED\\_HEADERS](#)

**6.4 Broken Compiler Workarounds****6.4.1 BOOST\_MPL\_AUX\_LAMBDA\_SUPPORT****Synopsis**

```
#define BOOST_MPL_AUX_LAMBDA_SUPPORT(arity, fun, params) \
    unspecified token sequence \
    /**/
```

**Description**

Enables metafunction fun for the use in [Lambda Expressions](#) on compilers that don't support partial template specialization or/and template template parameters. Expands to nothing on conforming compilers.

**Header**

```
#include <boost/mpl/aux_/lambda_support.hpp>
```

**Parameters**



Parameter	Requirement	Description
arity	An integral constant	The metafunction's arity, i.e. the number of its template parameters, including the defaults.
fun	A legal identifier token	The metafunction's name.
params	A <a href="#">PP-tuple</a>	A tuple of the metafunction's parameter names, in their original order, including the defaults.

### Expression semantics

For any integral constant  $n$ , a [Metafunction](#) `fun`, and arbitrary types  $A_1, \dots, A_n$ :

```
template< typename A1, ... typename A $n$  > struct fun
{
    // ...

    BOOST_MPL_AUX_LAMBDA_SUPPORT( $n$ , fun, (A1, ... A $n$ ))
};
```

**Precondition:** Appears in `fun`'s scope, immediately followed by the scope-closing bracket (`}`).

**Return type:** None.

**Semantics:** Expands to nothing and has no effect on conforming compilers. On compilers that don't support partial template specialization or/and template template parameters expands to an unspecified token sequence enabling `fun` to participate in [Lambda Expressions](#) with the semantics described in this manual.

### Example

```
template< typename T, typename U = int > struct f
{
    typedef T type[sizeof(U)];

    BOOST_MPL_AUX_LAMBDA_SUPPORT(2, f, (T,U))
};

typedef apply1< f<char,_1>,long >::type r;
BOOST_MPL_ASSERT(( is_same< r, char[sizeof(long)] > ));
```

### See also

[Macros](#), [Metafunctions](#), [Lambda Expression](#)



---

---

## Chapter 7 Terminology

---

---

**Overloaded name** Overloaded name is a term used in this reference documentation to designate a metafunction providing more than one public interface. In reality, class template overloading is nonexistent and the referenced functionality is implemented by other, unspecified, means.

**Concept-identical** A sequence `s1` is said to be concept-identical to a sequence `s2` if `s1` and `s2` model the exact same set of concepts.

**Bind expression** A bind expression is simply that — an instantiation of one of the `bind` class templates. For instance, these are all bind expressions:

```
bind< quote3<if_>, _1,int,long >  
bind< _1, bind< plus<>, int_<5>, _2> >  
bind< times<>, int_<2>, int_<2> >
```

and these are not:

```
if_< _1, bind< plus<>, int_<5>, _2>, _2 >  
protect< bind< quote3<if_>, _1,int,long > >  
_2
```



---

---

# Chapter 8   Categorized Index

---

---

## 8.1 Concepts

- [Associative Sequence](#)
- [Back Extensible Sequence](#)
- [Bidirectional Iterator](#)
- [Bidirectional Sequence](#)
- [Extensible Associative Sequence](#)
- [Extensible Sequence](#)
- [Forward Iterator](#)
- [Forward Sequence](#)
- [Front Extensible Sequence](#)
- [Inserter](#)
- [Integral Constant](#)
- [Integral Sequence Wrapper](#)
- [Lambda Expression](#)
- [Metafunction](#)
- [Metafunction Class](#)
- [Numeric Metafunction](#)
- [Placeholder Expression](#)
- [Random Access Iterator](#)
- [Random Access Sequence](#)
- [Reversible Algorithm](#)
- [Tag Dispatched Metafunction](#)
- [Trivial Metafunction](#)
- [Variadic Sequence](#)

## 8.2 Components

- [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT](#)
- [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT\\_MSG](#)
- [BOOST\\_MPL\\_ASSERT\\_NOT](#)

- BOOST\_MPL\_ASSERT\_RELATION
- BOOST\_MPL\_AUX\_LAMBDA\_SUPPORT
- BOOST\_MPL\_CFG\_NO\_HAS\_XXX
- BOOST\_MPL\_CFG\_NO\_PREPROCESSED\_HEADERS
- BOOST\_MPL\_HAS\_XXX\_TRAIT\_DEF
- BOOST\_MPL\_HAS\_XXX\_TRAIT\_NAMED\_DEF
- BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_LIST\_SIZE
- BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_MAP\_SIZE
- BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_METAFUNCTION\_ARITY
- BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_SET\_SIZE
- BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_UNROLLING
- BOOST\_MPL\_LIMIT\_VECTOR\_SIZE
- \_1, \_2, \_3,...
- accumulate
- advance
- always
- and\_
- apply
- apply\_wrap
- arg
- at
- at\_c
- back
- back\_inserter
- begin
- bind
- bitand\_
- bitor\_
- bitxor\_
- bool\_
- clear
- contains
- copy
- copy\_if
- count

- `count_if`
- `deque`
- `deref`
- `distance`
- `divides`
- `empty`
- `empty_base`
- `empty_sequence`
- `end`
- `equal`
- `equal_to`
- `erase`
- `erase_key`
- `eval_if`
- `eval_if_c`
- `filter_view`
- `find`
- `find_if`
- `fold`
- `front`
- `front_inserter`
- `greater`
- `greater_equal`
- `has_key`
- `identity`
- `if_`
- `if_c`
- `inherit`
- `inherit_linearly`
- `insert`
- `insert_range`
- `inserter`
- `int_`
- `integral_c`
- `is_sequence`

- `iter_fold`
- `iterator_category`
- `iterator_range`
- `joint_view`
- `key_type`
- `lambda`
- `less`
- `less_equal`
- `list`
- `list_c`
- `long_`
- `lower_bound`
- `map`
- `max`
- `max_element`
- `min`
- `min_element`
- `minus`
- `modulus`
- `negate`
- `next`
- `not_`
- `not_equal_to`
- `numeric_cast`
- `or_`
- `order`
- `pair`
- `partition`
- `plus`
- `pop_back`
- `pop_front`
- `prior`
- `protect`
- `push_back`
- `push_front`



- `quote`
- `range_c`
- `remove`
- `remove_if`
- `replace`
- `replace_if`
- `reverse`
- `reverse_copy`
- `reverse_copy_if`
- `reverse_fold`
- `reverse_iter_fold`
- `reverse_partition`
- `reverse_remove`
- `reverse_remove_if`
- `reverse_replace`
- `reverse_replace_if`
- `reverse_stable_partition`
- `reverse_transform`
- `reverse_unique`
- `sequence_tag`
- `set`
- `set_c`
- `shift_left`
- `shift_right`
- `single_view`
- `size`
- `size_t`
- `sizeof_`
- `sort`
- `stable_partition`
- `times`
- `transform`
- `transform_view`
- `unique`
- `unpack_args`

- `upper_bound`
- `value_type`
- `vector`
- `vector_c`
- `void_`
- `zip_view`

---

---

## Chapter 9 Acknowledgements

---

---

The format and language of this reference documentation has been greatly influenced by the SGI's [Standard Template Library Programmer's Guide](#).



# Bibliography

[n1550] <http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21/docs/papers/2003/n1550.htm>

[PRE] Vesa Karvonen, Paul Mensonides, [The Boost Preprocessor Metaprogramming library](#)

[Ve03] Vesa Karvonen, *The Order Programming Language*, 2003.